A JOURNEL

OF

BARK CHILI'S

VOYAGE

B S CLARK

MASTER

H

C

49

ATLANTIC HOTEL
Talcahuano.

This establishment has been lately fitted up with every accomodation for monthly and transit boarders. The table will at all times be provided with the best the market affords.
N.B. The best of wines and liquors to be had at the bar. Terms moderate.

H. Derbyshire.
Proprietor.

THE LIGHT OF HOME.

BY SARAH J. HALE.

brother

My [blotted] thou wilt dream the world is fair,
And thy spirit will sigh to roam,
And thou must go;—but never, when there,
Forget the light of home!

Though Pleasure may smile with a ray more bright,
It dazzles to lead astray,
Like the meteor's flash, 'twill deepen the night,
When treading thy lonely way.

But the hearth of home has a constant flame,
And pure as vestal fire;
'Twill burn, 'twill burn forever the same,
For nature feeds the pyre.

The sea of ambition is tempest tossed,
And thy hopes may vanish like foam;
When sails are shivered, and compass lost,
Then look to the light of home!

And there, like a star through a midnight cloud,
Thou shall see the beacon bright,
For never till shining on thy shroud,
Can be quenched its holy light.

The sun of fame may guild the name,
But the heart ne'er felt its ray;
And Fashion's smiles that rich ones claim,
Are beams of a wintry day;

How cold and dim those beams would be,
Should life's poor wanderer come—
My [blotted] when the world is dark to thee,
Then turn to the light of home!

N

Barque Chili sailed Thursday July 31st 1856, on a whaling (Sperm) voyage to the Indian Ocean

July 31st The barque Chili being anchored down by the Clarks point light house, & a very light breeze & that ahead. We took the tug boat Spray & was towed down as far as the light boat, Made sail on the ship with rain & light winds from the South, It was about 3 o'clock when the tug left for home several sail in sight. Choose watches & boatsteerers.
Lat Barque Chili
Long Tug boat Spray

Aug. 1st Friday
Winds light & baffling. Seen seval sail & land. Gayhead in sight at 7 o'clock All towards night a light wind from the Eastward Course SSE, Employed in fitting boats. & breaking out provisions &c. In the latter steady breezes from the Eastward with fog, Lat 40 = 47
Long No Ob

2nd Saturday
Fog in the former. With a wind from the East steering S by E. Employed in fitting rigging. (putting on chafing gear) &c— In the middle Employed in fitting boats & coilinglines, latter breaking out main hatchway for water, winds NNE. Steering SSE Lat 40 = 00 N

3rd Sunday Long 71 = 28 W
Some fog at spells, winds from the North Steering SE by S. Seen 1 sail. Manned mastheads. made sail in the morning, & shortened sail in the evening.
Lat 38 = 49 N
Long No Ob

3

1856 Remarks on Board.

Aug. 4th Monday

Winds light from the E. Ship on the Southern tack. Some rain in squals towards night. A heavy swell on. Seen 2 sails. Employed in fitting boats & breaking out fore hole. Made sail in the morning & shortened sail at night. Green hands very seasick

Lat 37 = 31 N
Long 67 = 32 W

Aug 5th Tuesday

Fine day with light winds from the WSW Steering E by S. calm some part. Seen 1 sail. Employed in fitting boats. &c — shortened sail at night

Lat 36 = 56 N
Long 66 = 39 W

Aug. 6th Wednesday

Fine with light winds from the WSW Steering E by S, Employed in fitting boats. making boat sails &c cooper & carpenter fitting things for whaling. After dinner chose boats crews & lowered away the boats to pratice the crew. boats down about 2 hours crews done very well. Shortened sail at sundown Seen 1 sail

Lat 36 = 51 N
Long 65 = 30 W

Aug 7 Thursday

Fine day made sail at daylight. Winds South Steering E by S. Employed in making scrubbroom teeth. making boats sails & fitting boats Seen Grampus. shortened sail at sundown. Seen 1 sail. Also catch some fish. &c —

Lat 36 = 50 N
Long 63 = 30 W

1856 Remarks on board

Aug 8th **Friday**

Fine day but very light winds from the westward. Course S E. Made sail at daylight & washed off decks. Employed in fitting boats & making sails. Seen 1 sail. Shortened sail at night. At noon lowered the boats for practice

Lat 36 = 10 N
Long 62 = 46 W

Aug 9th **Saturday**

Fine day made sail at daylight & washed decks. Employed in breaking forehole between decks for oars, boats masts, spade poles &c--- At night lowered the boats for practice. Winds light from the West N West, steering S E, Shortened sail at night

Lat 36 = 08 N
Long 62 = 30 W

Aug 10th **Sunday**

Fine day with a light wind from W S W. Steering E S E. Seen 2 sails & Killers. Made sail at daylight & shortened sail at night. Employed in sailing ship

Lat 35 = 37 N
Long 62 = 05 W

Aug 11th **Monday**

Fine day made sail in the morning & washed of decks, Winds from the Westward & light. Steering E S E Seen 1 sail. Employed in fitting boats & setting up rigging &c—
Shortened sail at night.

Lat 34 = 09 N
Long 60 = 31 W

Aug 12th **Tuesday**

Fine day winds North steering E S E
Employed in fitting boats &c-- After tea lowered the boats to practice

Lat 34 = 48 N

Shortened sail at night

Long 59 = 06 W

1856 Remarks on board.

Aug 13th

Wednesday

Fine day with fine breezes from the W S W Steering E S E. Seen 1 sail. Employed in fitting boats Also fitting main royal yard bending sail & sending it up aloft. Set main royal at sundown.

Lat 34 = 48 N
Long 57 = 34 W

Aug 14th

Thursday

Fine day with fine winds from the W S W Steering E S E. Seen 1 sail. Employed in fitting boats. Also getting foretopmast studdingsail ready & setting it. Set main royal at sundown

Lat 34 = 14 N
Long 54 = 42 W

Aug 15th

Friday

Fine day carrying all sail steering E by S winds W S W to S S W. Seen 1 sail. Employed in fitting boats &c —

Lat 34 = 08 N
Long 52 = 04 W

Aug 16th

Saturday

Fine day with the wind S W Steering E b S. In the forenoon saw a breech stood for it & it prove to be Jumpers. In the afternoon saw a school of blackfish lowered 4 boats & the L. Boat fastened but the iron drawed & we lost him. boats came on board excepting the Capt he went on board of a large merchantsman which was a laying aback close to us. her name was Judge Shaw of Boston bound for Melbo 9 days from Boston

LB
irons drawed

JUDGE SHAW

Judge Shaw wanted to get a Smith Atlantic Chart we let her have one she had forgot to buy one at home

Lat 34 = 12 N
Long 50 = 30 W

1856 Remarks on board

Aug 17th Sunday

Fine day with light winds from the W S W steering E S E. Employed in washing off decks. & breaking out water

Lat 34 = 25 N
Long 48 = 06 W

Aug 18th Monday

Fine day with light winds from the WSW steering E by S. At noon raised a school of small Sperm whales a breching. At 2 oclock P.M. ship up with them lowered away Larboard & waist boats, waist boat fastened to a little fellow, then the ship lowered Starboard boat & Bow boat. Chased after the whales until sundown they going very quick into the SE, boats got on board about 8 oclock PM spliced main brace & got our suppers. watch on deck getting ready for cutting

10 bbls W. B. Bull

Lat 34 = 17 North
Long 47 = 10 West

Aug 19th Tuesday

Fine weather & light winds from the SSE ship on the Eastern tack. At daylight commence a cutting finished at 8 oclock. At 12 oclock saw breeches 3 or 4 times about 7 miles off set the mainsail & stood for it. But did not see them again. bu saw the barques boats a coming on board of their vessel from chasing whales, she squared away for us At 5 oclock PM spoke & gammed with her, her name was Samuel & Thomas of Mattapoisett with 150 bbls 18 months out, Capt Briggs

SAM'L & THOMAS

Lat 34 = 08 N Long 40 = 58 W

1856 Remarks on board

Aug 20th Wednesday

Fine day with light winds from the South. Steering E by S. Seen barque Sarah & Thomas, & 2 schooners. Employed in boiling with slow fires.

Lat 34=09 N
Long 45=57 W

Aug 21st Thursday

Fine weather with the wind S S E & light saw 1 sail & she came for us & she lowered away a boat & came on board the mate of her. & our Capt. went on board of her she prove to be the barque Malta of New Bedford bound home, 25 months out with 600 bbls Sperm oil, we had just finished a boiling. & she said they would take our oil for $1.00 pr bbl, got it ready & took it on board of her, Also we sent several letters for home I sent 2. Employed during the day boiling & Also lowered 4 boats for Blackfish but did see them after lowering. saw breeches 3 times during but nothing more. At night after gaming steered East with all sail Lat 34=13 N

MALTA

Long No. Ob.

Aug 22nd Friday

Fine day with light winds from the South Steering E. Seen 2 sails signalized one a large merchantman steering to N. & W. Also seen Blackfish & lowered 4 boats but did not get fast - very shy. At night winds from the West & light. Employed in cleaning up decks & making spurngoon

Lat 34=15 N
Long 42=36 W

1856

Remarks on board.

Aug 23d

Saturday

Fine day & winds light from the SSE ship on Starboard tack, Saw a vessel of to the leeward of us a whaling. Kept off for her & made all sail but did not get down to her until 5 o'clock P.M. & she was a cutting had seen 1 large whale & had got him, Her name was the Rothchild of Orleans. 11½ months out 300 bbls of Humpback & 250 bbls of Sperm includ the whale she had alongside. She bound home, Employed in making spun yarn & lashing spars.

ROTHCHILD

Lat 34=48 N
Long 41=32 W

Aug 24th

Sunday

Fine day, winds light from the SSW steering E. with all sail out, Seen Jumpers & Blackfish, Employed in sailing ship & looking sharp for whales Lat 35=28 N
Long 39=38 W

Aug 25th

Monday

Fine day & light winds from the SW steering NE in the former & latter SE. Seen Grampus. & Porposes. Employed in repairing spanker & rattling main topgallant rigging
Lat 35=46 N
Long 38=29 W

Aug 26th

Tuesday

Fine day, steering ESE. with light winds Saw about 2 o'clock P.M. 2 large whales, lowered the [illegible] Lar. boats fastened [illegible] o'clock began it being

Lat 35=12 Long 37=34

WB

W B
& Co

80 bbls

Bull

1856 Remarks on board

Aug 27th Wednesday

First-rate day. call all hands at day light & began to cut. Cut until sun-down & then we had all in but the head. Spoke during the day barque Lepler of Bremen load with sugar & coffee bound for Bremen. Seen 1 sail. & several whales was a large one sperm whale. Lowered W & Lar. boats but did not chase long. whale went quick to the windward. ½ watches at night. Employed in clearing decks some.

LEPLER

Lat 35 = 24 N
Long No Ob.

Aug 28th Thursday

Fine day & calm. commence on the head at daylight. Had to bail case. finished at 12 o'clock. midday. Started works & cutting junk. ½ watches at night. Seen 2 sails

Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Aug 29th Friday

First rate day. with light winds from the W S W. Ship laying still with all sails flying. Employed in boiling All hands on deck. ½ watches at night Seen 5 sails

Lat 34 = 30 N
Long No Ob

Aug 30th Saturday

Fine day & light winds. with rain in squalls. double reef topsails jib. foresail & spanker set, Seen 4 sails. 1 a whaler a boiling. Employed in boiling. &c. All hands on deck. ½ watches at night

Lat 34 = 30 N
Long No Ob

1856 Remarks on board

Aug 31st

Sunday

Fine day with light winds from the S.E. ship on Starboard tack. Seen 2 sails & Blackfish, &c, Employed in boiling & clearing up decks. Finished boiling towards night & decks cleared up some, All hands on deck, Lat 35=18 N. Long 37=58 W

Sept 1st

Monday

Fine day with almost a calm what winds there is from the S.E. course E by N. Made all sail in the morning Seen Grampus & 1 sail: a Barque. At 4 P.M. we gammed with her. She was the barque Osceola 3rd Capt Carr of New Bedford with a large whale & was a boiling him. Employed in fitting boats & breaking out water Lat 35=35 N Long 38=06 W

OSCEOLA

Sept 2nd

Tuesday

Strong breezes from the W.S.W. Steering E by N. Not carrying sail very hard. Seen 2 sails. Employed in breaking out fore hole &c. Shortened sail at night luft to the wind. Winds moderated some Lat 36=22 N Long No Ob

Sept 3d

Wednesday

Fine day with all sail set, steering S.E. in the former & latter South. Winds N. Employed in breaking out after hatch to clean up oil. Seen 1 sail At night shortened sail & luft to. Calm at night Lat No Ob Long No Ob

Remarks on board

1856

Sept. 4th

Thursday

Fine day winds N.W. Steering to the Eastward. Made sail at day light. Seen several sails. Blackfish & Grampus. Employed in covering pins for boats &c-- Shortened sail at night Lat 36=01 N
Long 35=07 W

Sept 5th

Friday

Fine day. with quite fresh winds from the N.W. Ship on the N.E. tack some rainy in squals. Seen several sails & Blackfish. & Jumpers. Employed in doing ships duties. &c shortened sail at night
Lat 36=48 N
Long 34=53 W

Sept 6th

Saturday

Strong winds from the N.W. with a heavy swell, Seen 3 sails. & Jumpers. Employed in setting up all the Larbord rigging. Shortened sail at night Lat 36=38 N
Long 35=17 W

Sept 7th

Sunday

Fine day but strong winds from the N.W Steering E N E. Seen Blackfish & 1 sail. She run down to us & we spoke her & had a gammed. her name was the Lancer of New Bedford. sailed 4 days after we did. had been to the western islands. but had not got any oil did not have enough to burn. Captain Cushmans wife very low; At night steering E N E. with all sail.
Lat 37=26 N
Long 34=38 W

1856 Remarks on board

Sept. 8th Monday

Strong winds from the North. Ship under easy sail, steering E by N. Some rain in squals. Moderated towards night & wind shifted into the N W. Carrying all sail at night. Employed in making baskets for onions.

Lat 37=56 N
Long 33=36 W

Sept 9th Tuesday

Squally weather. Steering E N E. for the islands. Not carrying sail very hard. Employed in coopering oil & filling casks full getting them ready to send ashore for home. At night moderated. Carrying sail all night. Lat 38=40 N
Long 31=56 W

Sept 10th Wednesday

Lat 38=30 N Long 29=44 W

Strong winds from the N W to N N E steering E S E

saw Flores island at daylight.

FLORES

bound for Fayal. first. Also seen 1 schooner a whaler steering to the South Employed in carrying sail, & making onions baskets Also filling oil finished & all ready for shore shortened sail at night. with strong winds. Steering E S E. Lat. Fayal Long. Pico At night about 10 o clock P. M. saw the Island of Fayal. & Pico steering for them with all sail out, & Fresh winds

FAYAL

PICO

1856 Remarks on board

Sept 11th Thursday

First sale day at daylight off Fayal town. Capt. went on shore with one boats crew. sent off Launch & before night all of the Oil was on Fayal, shore & was bound for Corvo for Patatoes & Onions. I received no letters. but sent home. Spoke ships Wm Eliza. barque Wave. Wm Eliza had 40 bbls. barque Wave nothing. the ship Caroline laying of & on with 164 bbls Sp. Barque Ellen clean barque Osceola. 80 bbls sp. Also spoke & gammed with Ship Christopher Mitchel 26 days out clean. bound in for Fayal spoke her 10 oclock P.M off Fayal we bound for Corvo in company with barque Oseola. winds from the N.E Steering N.W by N.

Lat Fayal
Long Pico

Sept 12th Friday

Fine weather winds N.E steering N.W in company with barque Oseola. A

FLORES CORVO

gaming in the afternoon. At 3 oclock saw the islands of Flores & Corvo steering for them most of the night & then layed by until morning Employed in sailing ship & gamming

Lat Flores
Long Corvo

1856

Remarks on board

Sept 13th

Saturday

At daylight made sail & stood in for the island of Corvo. having laid aback all night. in company with barque Osceola. At 7 oclock boats from each vessel started for shore & at 10 oclock came off with the governor & several merchants, took some trade ashore to trade for potatoes & onions. At night started off. having some potatoes & onions Fowls &c., in company with the Osceola Seen Flores. & 1 sail. winds N.E.

Corvo

Course SE by S. Lat. ~~38 27~~ No
Long. No Ob

Sept 14th

Sunday

Strong winds from the NE Made some sail at daylight steering S.E. by S. Seen 4 sails. Also. seen Jumpers Employed in sailing ship. Shortended sail at night with strong winds
Lat 38 = 27 N
Long No Ob

Sept 15th

Monday

Strong winds from the NNE Steering SSE Seen 1 sail & Employed in sorting out onions. Potatoes & putting them into baskets. Shortened sail at night Lat ~~35 = 26~~ N
Lat 37 = 27 N, Long ~~28 = 40~~ W

Sept 16th

Tuesday

Strong wind from the NE. Steering S.E. Not carrying sail very hard. Seen Blackfish. Employed in putting potatoes in the houses aft. Moderated towards night ship with mainsail, jib. & double reef topsails out
Lat ~~34 = 44~~ N
Long ~~27 = 20~~ W
35 = 56 N
28 = 40 W

1856 Remarks on board

Sept 17th

Wednesday

Strong winds from the N. Steering SSE. Employed in breaking out water main hatches. Also Slops. &c.. Shortened sail at night

Lat ~~34~~=~~24~~ N 34=47
Long ~~35~~=~~46~~ W 27=20

Sept 18th

Thursday

Strong winds from the NE. Raining in squals. Seen 6 sails steering to the westward. Employed in making sinnet. shortened sail at night

Lat ~~34~~=~~36~~ N 34=24
Long ~~24~~=~~45~~ W 25=46

Sept 19th

Friday

Quite fine with the winds from the NNE to E. Some raing in squals At 4 PM we had a heavy squal with hard thunder & lightning All sail in but Close reef main topsail & foresail winds light after squal from the SE wore ship several times Lat No Ob

Lat 34=~~46~~ N 24=45 Long No Ob

Sept 20th

Saturday

Raing & squally most of the day with thunder & lightenaing. winds quite light from the SE. Seen 1 sail. Employed in sailing ship once during the day got all sail & every thing ready for a gale

Lat No Ob Long No Ob

Sept 21st

Sunday

Quite fine day excepting a few squals & some thunder. winds from the SSE to ESE. ship different tacks seen 1 sail & sunfish At night shortened sail so ends the day of rest in sleep

Lat 34=03 N
Long 23=06 W

1856

Remarks on board

Sept 22nd

Monday

Quite fine to day, with fine breezes from the S.E. Seen Jumpers & 4 sails. Employed in fitting blacksmiths forge & blacksmithing some. Also employed in fitting rigging some, Shortened sail at night.

Lat 33 = 47 N
Long No Ob.

Sept 23d

Tuesday

Fine day & fine wind from the S.E. ship on the Southern tack. Seen Jumpers, & several sails Employed in blacksmithing, sailorizing some. & making sinnet, shortened sail at night

Lat 32 = 28 N
Long 24 = 17 W

Sept 24th

Wednesday

Fine day with all sail out steering S.E ½ S with the wind from SSW to W. Seen Jumpers, & 2 sails. Employed in putting on chaffing gear making sinnet & blacksmithing until forge blowed up & then had to quit shortened some sail at night but steering course all night S.E ½ S. Lat 32 = 20 N
Long 23 = 31 W

Sept 25th

Thursday

Fine day & light winds from the NW steering S.E ½ S until we luft up for a sail seen 2 sails At 4 P.M spoke & gammed with barque Sea Flower of New Bedford about 4 months out with 140 bbls sperm had sent it home. At night calm. shortened sail

SEA FLOWER

Lat 31 = 43 N Long 22 = 13 W

3

1856

Remarks on board

Sept 26th

Friday

Calm about all day. not much wind what there was variable. Seen 1 sail Employed in fitting rigging some & breaking out for provisions. making sinnet &c. Shortened sail at night Lat 31=24 N
Long 21=58 W

Sept 27th

Saturday

Some rain in squalls but light winds from the N.E. to E. ship on South & Eastern tack. course SE by S to ESE Seen several sails. Also Finback & Porpoises Employed in fitting rigging & making sinnet. Shortened sail at night
Lat 31=08 N Long 21=33 W

Sept 28th

Sunday

Fine day with a few squals of rain from the N.E. latter part strong & steering South. Seen 4 sails At night luft too & shortened sail Lat 30=43 N
Long 20=19 W

Sept 29th

Monday

First rate day & strong winds N.E. North East Trades steering S W by S. Seen 2 sails. Employed in rattling fore top gallant rigging & making sinnet. Also setting up some rigging. shortened sail at night & luft to the wind Lat 29=35 N
Long 19=31 W

Sept 30th

Tuesday

Fine day made all sail at daylight winds N.E. saw the island of Palma at daylight bearing E by S distance 40 miles

PALMA

At night close off the town. took in sail

Lat 28=38 Long 18=15

Employed in getting water forehole

1856

Remarks on board

Sept. out, Oct. 1st Wednesday

Strong wind at daylight from the NE it being calm most of the night & ship close in shore of the island off Palma Steering SSW & passed the island of Ferro. distance at noon 10 miles bearing ENE from the ship. Also see the islands of Teneriffe & Gomero. Also 1 sail in

PALMA TENERIFFE GOMERO FERRO

sight. At night set the main royal winds moderated some steering SW by S

Lat 27 = 51 N Long 18 = 22 W

Oct 2nd Thursday

Fine day winds NE Steering SW by S & rather light wind. Seen 1 sail Employed in setting up Starboard rigging &c, set main royal at sunset

Lat 25 = 34 N Long 18 = 50 W

Oct 3rd Friday

Fine day with the wind NE Steering SW by S & SSW. At 4 oclock PM saw a school of blackfish, luft too & lowered 4 boats LB 1 Bbl for them Larboard boat struck one & got him, took him on board & kept her SSW. Employed during the day in rattling down main rigging & making spunyarn. cleared away blackfish at night. & cleaned up decks

Lat 23 = 27 N

Long 19 = 25 W

1856 # Remarks on board

Oct 4th

Saturday

Strong wind from the N E Steering S S W. Employed in fitting rigging &c. Also mincing blackfish blubber seen 1 school of blackfish going to windward & a strong breeze. did not lower.

Lat 21 = 31 N
Long 19 = 48 W

Oct 5th

1 Bbl bull
S B

Sunday

Fine day. Winds N E Steering S S W Employed in sailing ship until 5 oclock P.M. when we saw a school of blackfish. lowered 4 boats, & the Capt. S. Boat got one, took him alongside. & stood on our course seen plenty of Porpoises & Finbacks

Lat 19 = 18 N Long 19 = 32 W

Oct 6th

Monday

Fine day. Winds N E Steering S by W. Employed in fitting rigging & making spunyarn. & boiling out blackfish At 1 oclock [illegible] P M saw a school of Sp whales. lowered away

50 bbls LB bull

Larboard & waist boats. Larboard boat fastened to a fellow. got him killed & was alongside at 4 oclock, commenced to cut but did not do much. let the watches boats crews & turned in, watch on deck employed in boiling blackfish finished it during the night. See during the day Finbacks. & plenty of blackfish. Larboard boat got slightly stove by the whale.

Lat 17 = 27 N
Long 19 = 18 W

1856 Remarks on board

Oct 7th Tuesday

Strong breeze from the N.E. ship under easy sail, call all hands at daylight & commence to cut, got through cutting, case overboard & works started by sundown, try watches at night Lat 16 = 53 N Long 19 = 25 W

Oct 8th Wednesday

At daylight, junk all cut up, & to work in the blubber room a cutting blubber, Employed in boiling, Finished by night. Try watches at night, Seen Finbacks & several breaches, Winds strong from the N.E. Ship under easy sail & blind jack to the wheel Carpenter Employed in repairing L boat All hands on deck Lat 16 = 53 N Long 19 = 35 W

Oct 9th Thursday

Fine day, Winds N.E. ship under easy sail heading to the East, Employed in boiling, All blubber out of the blubber at noon. Finished boiling at 10 o'clock, Try watches at night Lat 16 = 41 N Long 19 = 00 W

Oct 10th Friday

Quite a fine day. Ship under short sail. Seen Finbacks. Employed in breaking out provisions &c... Also cleaning up some. Winds N.E. Lat 16 = 47 N Long 20 = 03 W

Oct 11th Saturday

Strong winds. carrying sail steering to the [illegible] seen nothing. Employed in driving oil & breaking out water. 2 men in the rigging for fighting 4 hours, did not flog them Lat 16 = 43 N Long 19 = 48 W

1856 Remarks on board

Oct. 12th. Sunday

SOL

In the morning had a heavy squal from the S.E. with thunder & lightning but did not last long. Made sail with light winds from the N.E. steering S.W. by W. Lat 16=34 N Long 22-07W

Saw isle of Sol.

Oct 13th Monday

Fine day & light winds from the N.E. steering S.W. by W. until we saw

MAYO

the island of Mayo. At night it bearing from W.S.W. to N.N.E. distance 6 miles Employed in breaking out & bending new main topsail & foresail & bent the main topsail that came down for a fore topsail. At night steering St Jago, I wrote 2 letters to send home,

Lat 15=29 N
Long Mayo

Oct 14th Tuesday

At daylight at the island of St. Jago & off the town of Port Praya. after Breakfast

ST. JAGO

sent a boat in Capt, but could not get anything fresh & no chance of sending oil home, came on board & Started off steering S by E with all sail. Spoke ship (U. States) sloop of war Jamestown got some papers. She laying off. U.S. Brigg Dolphin at anchor

UNITED STATES
SLOOP OF WAR
JMESTOWN

Lat = Port = Long = Praya

Sent letters home

1856 Remarks on board

Oct 15th

Wednesday

Light winds from the NE Steering SSE. with all sail. Seen Blackfish did not lower. they going quick Employed in making spunyarn rattling starboard main rigging &c—

Lat 13 = 45 N
Long 22 = 16 W

Oct 16th

Thursday

Light winds from the NE Steering South. Seen Blackfish. lowered 4 boats but could not get fast they being very shy. Also 1 sail in sight a brigg steering to the south. Employed in weaving mats. Rattling down main & fore rigging. Also picking over onions

Lat 12 = 46 N
Long 21 = 46 W

Oct 17th

Friday

Fine most of the day until about 11 oclock P.M. when we had a heavy squal from the South call all hands & shortened sail with rain thunder & lightening & wind. Winds before squal NE Steering SSE. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks, Grampuses, & Porpoises. Catch 1 Porpoise Employed in rattling fore rigging & fitting rigging &c—

Lat 11 = 43 N
Long 21 = 16 W

Oct 18th

Saturday

Strong winds in the former. Moderate towards the Middle made sail according to the wind which is from the South. Employed in breaking out for provisions & water

Lat 10 = 32 N
Long 20 = 40 W

1856 Remarks on board

Oct 19th Sunday

Fine day winds NE Steering SSE. but light. Seen Porpoises &c. Employed in much sailing ship &c. Lat 9 = 48 N Long 20 = 23 W

Oct 20th Monday

Strong breezes in Squalls & other times light & variable. Course SE Seen 1 sail, & Porpoises, &c. Employed in rattling down rigging &c. Lat 9 = 01 N Long 20 = 14 W

Oct 21st Tuesday

calm weather but heavy squalls winds from the NE most of the times. Steering S by E. Plenty of squalls & rain. Seen 1 sail. Lat 8 = 46 N Long 20 = 09 W

Oct 22nd Wednesday

Rainy & squally winds variable Course South by East Employed in sailing ship & doing ships duties Lat No Ob Long " "

Oct 23d Thursday

Quite a fine day with light winds from the NE to South Course S by E. Seen 1 sail steering to the South a brigg Also see 1 school of small Blackfish did not lower for them going quick Employed in putting futtock shrouds forward. & rattling down fore topmast rigging Lat 7 = 33 N Long 19 = 45 W

1856 Remarks on board

Oct. 24th

Friday

Fine day with light winds from the East Steering South Employed in fitting rigging until noon when we saw a school of Blackfish lowered away 4 boats & Larboard boat fastened & killed a fellow took him aboard, & skinned him, Also seen 1 sail. a brigg saw her. Thursday, steering to the South

2½ Bbl

LB

Lat 6 = 47 N
Long 19 = 09 W

Oct 25th

Saturday

My Birth Day

Fine day with calms & light winds Course S by W what winds from S E to East, Seen Grampuses. Employ in mincing Blackfish blubber, Repairing flyingjib & setting up & repairing rigging

Lat 6 = 16 N
Long 18 = 5-8 W

Oct 26th

Sunday

Fine day with light winds from the S. E. Seen 2 sails. 1 school of Blackfish lowered 5 Boat but did not chase long somewhat in a hurry Employed in sailing ship

Lat 5 = 42 N
Long 18 = 46 W

Oct 27th

Monday

Strong winds from the SSE some squally with rain. Seen Finbacks Employed in boiling Blackfish & fitting Block straps to the braces Ship on S W ~~eastern~~ tack

Lat 4 = 57 N
Long 19 = 58 W

1856 Remarks on board

Oct 28th

Tuesday

Strong breeze in the moderate in the latter. Wind S.S.E. Ship on South western tack. Seen Finbacks Employed in fitting block straps for braces, &c--

Lat. 4 = 20 N
Long. 20 = 41 W

Oct 29th

Wednesday

Fine day towards night some rainy in squals. Winds from the East to South West Course S by E. Seen Blackfish lowered 2 boat L & Waist boats but did not get anything Employed in making & painting B Boat & fitting rigging

Lat 3 = 47 N
Long 20 = 28 W

Oct 30th

Thursday

Fine day all sail but winds South. Ship on both tacks. Seen Fish, &c-- Employed in fitting rigging. & breaking out fore hole

Lat 3 = 32 N
Long 19 = 14 W

Oct 31st

Friday

Strong winds with heavy squals & rain from the S.S.E. Course S.S.W. Seen Blackfish & 3 sails Employed in making cowards mats & knotting ropeyarns.

Lat 2 = 36 N
Long 19 = 42 W

Nov. 1st

Saturday

Strong wind & heavy squals from the SSE Course SW by S. carrying sail quite hard Employed in breaking out water from the fore hole. Also doing ships duties

Lat 1 = 19 N
Long 20 = 41 W

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 2nd Sunday

Strong winds from the S.E. Steering S.W. by S. some squally but light ones. Seen fish & Jumpers. Employed in ~~making~~ sailing ship (crossed the line at night) Lat 00 = 17 N
Long 21 = 37 W

Nov 3rd Monday

Crossed the Line

Strong winds from the S.E Steering S.W. & carrying sail smart. Seen 1 sail steering to the North. signalized her. she showed English colors Employed in fitting snats on the rigging & putting up preventer cross-trees & putting new main topsail braces & blocks up. Lat 1 = 29 South
Long 22 = 40 W

Nov 4th Tuesday

Strong trades Steering S.W. by S.
Seen 1 sail At 4 P.M.
spoke & gammed with her
she was the barque
Osceola of New Bedford
Capt Carr. she bound
for Long 25 & latitude
of Pictures Employed
in making spunyarn
&c Lat 3 = 45 S
Long ~~24~~ = 08 W

OSCEOLA

Nov 5th ~~Thurs~~ Wednesday

Strong trades steering S.W. Employed in breaking out water main hatch & making Spunyarn &c -- --
Catched 1 big Albacore
Lat 5 = 36 S
Long 25 = 08 W

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 6th Thursday

Fine trades Steering S.W. ½ W with all sail. Seen nothing Employed in repairing mainsail, & making spunyarn. Lat 7=49 S. Long 29=16 W

Nov 7th Friday

Fine trades Steering S.W. Employed in repairing mainsail & bending it Also making spunyarn. Seen nothing All sail out. Lat 9=52 S Long 29=23 W

Nov 8th Saturday

Fine breeze from the N.E Steering S.W ½ W. Seen nothing Employed in fitting rigging &c— Lat 11=55 S Long 30=12 W

Nov 9th Sunday

Strong breeze in the latter from the North Steering S W ½ W Seen Porpoises Employed in sailing ship Lat 13=29 S Long 31=52 W

Nov 10th Monday

Light winds & variable with rain Course S.W by W. Employed in fitting rigging &c— Lat 14=46 S Long 32=44 W

Nov 11th Tuesday

Fine day winds light from the W S W. Seen Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging &c— Lat 15=22 S Long 32=43 W

Nov 12th Wednesday

Fine day light & variable winds some time calm Steering S W by W Employed in breaking out water & bread &c—— Seen Porpoises Lat No Ob Long No Ob

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 13th Thursday

Fine day & light winds & variable
Course S W by W
seen 1 sail.
Spoke her she was
the barque Rainbow
of New York. from
Buneos Aryes. loaded
with hides. tallow &
horn, Capt sent 1 letter
by her. Also seen Granpus
& Porpoises. Capt. gave us
2 turkeyes, Employed in
bending mizen topmaststaysail. &
fitting rigging. washing ship outside
Lat 16 = 17 S

Friday Long No Ob

Nov 14th Light winds & variable. Course S W
Seen 2 sails. Employed in fitting
rigging &c — breaking out fore hole
for Canvass. Lat 17 = 18. S
Long 33 = 17. W

Nov 15th Saturday

Good winds from the North
steering W S W. Seen 1 sail. At
3 oclock P.M.
took in stud-
dingsails & luft
too with main
yard aback, spoke
the vessel at 6 oclock
she prove to be the
barque Marcella
of New Bedford 60 day
out clean. Employed
in putting on chaffing
cloth on the foresail Lat 18 = 25 S
& bending it again Long 34 = 54 W

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 16th Sunday

Strong winds from the NbE steering SW, Employed in sailing ship & carrying sail hard to night under short sail Lat 19 = 45 S
Long 36 = 55 W

Nov 17 Monday

Blowing a light gale from the S wind shifted from NE to S about 2 oclock P M, Seen 3 sails Employed in picking over raisins & making jibs for boats, Lat 21 = 13 S moderated towards night Long 37 = 32 W

Nov 18th Tuesday

Blowing quite fresh in the Morning from the East in the moderate from the NE Seen 3 sails at night Spoke & gammed with the Barque Afton of New Bedford 6 months out with 340 bbls of Sp, Employed in sailing ship &c — Lat 21 = 59
Long 38 = 27

AFTON

Nov 19th Wednesday

Employed in stowing down our oil at Starboard side of Main hatch in the ground tier, finish at night & shortened sail. Seen 3 sails winds NE steering SW by S with quite light winds
Lat 23 = 17 S
Long 39 = 39 W

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 20th Thursday

Fine some past with a little of rain made sail in the morning with the wind NE steering SW by S. Seen 2 sails, steering to the South, & West Employed in sailing ship &c

Lat 24 = 34 S
Long 41 = 05 W

Nov 21st Friday

Fine weather winds NE steering SW by S, made sail at daylight Seen 1 sail steering to the South, Employed in sailing ship &c

Lat 26 = 25 S
Long 42 = 33 W

Nov 22nd Saturday

Fine weather with light winds from the North, steering SW. Made all sail at daylight. Seen 1 sail. Grampuses Porpoises, Employed in breaking out for butter. washing ship inside. Shortened sail at night. steering W by S during the night

Lat 27 = 23 S
Long 43 = 33 W

Nov 23rd Sunday

Fine day made all sail. wind from the SE. Steering from SSW to SW by W Seen 2 sails. Grampuses, & Finback

Lat 27 = 50 S
Long 44 = 40 W

Nov 24th Monday

Fine day with the wind from the NE steering SSW. Made all sail in the morning Seen 1 sail & Porpoises. Employed in making signal halyards, & cleaning main topsail halyard blocks, shortened sail at night

Lat 29 = 05 S
Long 45 = 29 W

Remarks on board

1856

Nov 25th

Tuesday

Raing in the former. with the wind West, looking like a blow At 4 P. M shifted into the South & began to blow. took waist boat & made snug for a blow. Employed in breaking out between decks for Iron poles. & boards. Carpenter employed in making a new galley for quarter, seen plenty of Grampus & turtles,

Lat 30=07 S
Long 45=25 W

Nov 26th

Wednesday

Weather very good towards night calm, Shortened sail at sundown seen Grampus, & turtle lower Starboard boat for one missed him & down he went. Employed in pointing cutting falls & guys. Also ships duties

Lat 30=29 S
Long 46=25 W

Nov 27th

Thursday

Fine day & calm. Employed in breaking out Bread & Flour from (main hatchway Larboard side of lower hole) to cooper. seen turtle, Grampus & dolphin,

Lat 30=16 S
Long 46=46 W

Nov 28th

Friday

Fine day wind N.W. Steering S by E. Employed in breaking out

sugar
iron
seen
&
Spoke
schooner
Brazillian
could not

& getting out
poles, &c —
turtle, 1 sail
Grampus;
A topsail
Formoza
from
understand

Lat 31=20 Long 47=08

FORMOZA

1856 Remarks on board

Nov 29th

Saturday

Fine day made all sail wind from the Westard & some part calm Employed in ships duties & looking for whales. Seen turtle lowered Starboard boat for 1. hit him but the iron did not go in. At 2 PM tacked ship for a sail thought she was a whaler but turned out to be a merchantman. Seen 3 sails Grampuses plenty. Lat. 32 = 14 S
Long. 47 = 34 W

Nov 30th

Sunday

Blowing a strong breeze from the South. Ship under short sail, on the Starboard tack. Seen turtle, & plenty of birds. Lat 32 = 23 S
Long 47 = 29 W

Dec 1st

Monday

Fine day wind from the NE At daylight saw a large breech
Kept the ship for
it but did not
see it again
steering afterwards
SW & S until
4 PM & then
for a sail
which was
in sight. Seen
Also turtle
&c. Employed

SUNBEAM

in looking sharp for whales. took in sail at night. with a fresh breeze. &c — Spoke & gammed with Barque Sun beam, of New Bedford. 3 months & 10 days out Lat 32 = 27 S
260 Sperm oil, Long 48 = 04 W

1856 Remarks on board

Dec 2nd

Tuesday

Blowing gale from the North ship on the Eastern tack. At 2 o'clock P.M. took in main topsail, blowing strong with rain Employed in taking on deck L B Boat. & making things secure. Seen 1 sail (Barque Sunbeam)

No Ob

Dec 3d

Wednesday

Commenced with wind from the North. blowing strong & raing At 3 o'clock A.M. wind shifted into the West, & still kept a blowing At 5 A.M. set main topsail. took it in again at 8 A.M. blowing strong until towards night - when it moderate come, & wind hauled into the S.W. Seen 2 sail. 1 the Sunbeam. & the other a fellow steering to E.N.E.

Lat 33 = 17 S
Long 46 = 55 W

Dec 4th

Thursday

Quite moderate. with a heavy swell on. Made sail; wind from Westward. Seen 2 sails. & turtle Employed in putting out B Boat &c. Also breaking out water. main hatchway. took in sail at night.

Lat 32 = 28 S   Long 47 = 34 W

Dec 5th

Friday

Strong wind from the North ship different tacks; Seen 1 sail turtle & breeches. but nothing more. Employ in breaking out Provisions

Lat 32 = 28 S
Long 47 = 20 W

1856 Remarks on board

Dec 6th **Saturday**

Fine day with light winds from the west. made all sail at daylight shortened sail at night. Seen 2 sails Humpback & turtle, Grampuses &c Employed in ships duties, Lat 32 = 33 S
Long 47 = 36 W

Dec 7th **Sunday**

Strong winds from the North. Steering W S W to S S W. Hove too at night. Seen turtle. Employed in looking sharp for whales. Lat 32 = 50 S
Long 48 = 53 W

Dec 8th **Monday**

Fresh wind from the N W at night shifted into the S S E, seen 1 sail, turtle &c Employed in looking for whales shortened sail at night Lat 33 = 40 S
Long 48 = 44 W

Dec 9th **Tuesday**

Fine day with light winds from the S S E to N N W. Seen fish & turtle Employed in breaking out water (main hatches). shortened sail at night Lat 33 = 50 S
Long 49 = 45 W

Dec 10th **Wednesday**

Moderate winds & variable. Ship on different tacks. Seen Grampus. turtle. &c. Employed in looking for whales & tearing down round house aft, shortened sail at night Lat 33 = 48 S
Long 50 = 26 W

Dec 11th **Thursday**

Moderate winds & variable with some rain thunder & lightning. Seen fish & turtle. Employed in fitting rigging some &c shortened sail at night Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

1856 Remarks on board Barque

Dec 12th Friday

Fine day made all sail at daylight with the wind East. At 9 o'clock A.M. saw a school of Sperm whales about 5 miles off to the windward going very quick into the S.E. At noon lost sight of them. but saw one breech about 10 miles off at 4 1 o'clock P.M. It being very light winds. we could not beat after them so off they went: bad luck for us who feel very pithy at the present time. Seen Also 2 sails. (merchant briggs) turtle &c — Employed in beating ship &c — shortened sail at night. & calm. Lat 33 = 32 S
Long 50 = 36 W

going quick
to windward

Dec 13th Saturday

Beautiful day. made all sail at daylight with the wind North. Ship on the western tack part of the day & Eastern part. Seen 1 sail. Sunfish, Jumpers &c — Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales sharp. took in sail at night
Lat 33 = 25 S Long 50 = 28 W

Dec 14th Sunday

Strong wind from the North ship standing to the N.E. Seen 3 sails. Employed in sailing ship At night rain with thunder & lightning
Lat 34 = 00 Long 49 = 05 W

Dec 15th Monday

Blowing a gale from the S.S.W took in bow Boat. part of the day steering N.E. Employed in breaking out water & flour. Seen 3 sails blowing hard at night Lat 33 = 44 S
Long 47 = 34 W

1856 Chili. Master. Benj^min Clark

Dec 16th Tuesday

Fresh winds most of the day from the N W ship on the N E tack. Seen 3 sails spoke barque Weybosset of Boston 72 days out bound for Buenos Ayres lowered a boat & went on board of her for papers. Seen Also Grampuses, turtle &c. Employed in fitting out B Boat, & sailing ship. Shortened sail at night with light winds Lat 33=10 S Long 47=25 W

WEYBOSSET

Dec 17th Wednesday

Strong winds from North to S W some squally. Seen 4 sails. Grampuses Employed in looking for whales & carpentering &c. Lat 32=45 S Long 47=39 W

Dec 18th Thursday

Fine day with light winds from the S W Steering from N E. to N W. Seen 1 sail & merchantman spoke her. she was a Dutchman named Schelde of Hamburg. from Amsterdam. Seen Also turtle. Employed in carpentering &c. Shortened sail at night heading to the South

Lat 31=32 S
Long 48=06 W

SCHELDE

1856 Remarks on board Bark

Dec. 19th **Friday**

Fine day & light winds from the SE. steering S to SW. seen nothing
Employed in Carpentering &c

Lat 31 = 37 S
Long 48 = 00 W

Dec 20th **Saturday**

Fine day with light winds
from the NE steering SW. Seen
3 sails spoke
& gammed with
ship Ocean of
New Bedford 2 month
out Clean Master
Gifford, Seen Also
Grampus. turtle
Porpoises catch
3 turtle Employed
in washing ship some &c

OCEAN

Lat 32 = 26 S
Long 49 = 31 W

Dec 21st **Sunday**

Fine day & light winds from the
NE steering SSW. Seen 9 sails
mostly merchantman. steering to the S
Seen Grampus. &c

Lat 33 = 34 S
Long 49 = 52 W

Dec 22nd **Monday**

Fine day & light
wind from the NE
Steering SW Seen
10 sails. Finbacks &c —
Employed in breaking
out water & Provisions
At night light to the
wind & lowered W Boat
& went on board of a
French brigg to carry letters
to send home by the way of Monte video [illegible]

Lat 34 = 30 Long 50 = 46

CERERE

1856 Chili, master. Benjmn Clark

Dec. 23d

Tuesday

Strong wind from the North steering W S W until noon then close reef topsails lufft too the wind. Seen 1 sail & turtle &c Employed in sailing ship.
Lat 35 = 18 S
Long 54 = 43 W

Dec 24th

Wednesday

Raing & Blowg from the North At noon shifted into the South; seen nothing. Employed in sailing ship &c shortening sail Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Dec. 25th

Thursday

Strong breezes from the S S W. Ship on inshore tack until night & then off, Seen 2 sails. Employed in carpentering. &c Lat 35 = 15 S
shortened sail at night Long 54 = 05 W

Dec 26th

Friday

Strong breezes from the South in the later winds light & shifted into the North shortened sail at night & steering W S W Seen 2 sails. Employed in ships duties
Lat 35 = 17 S
&c —
Long 54 = 31 W

Dec 27th

Saturday

Fine day, winds from the South steering different courses. Seen 1 sail Employed in breaking water & flour, &c shortened sail at night so ends this day, but without a whale, which would come very acceptable. Ship on soundings most of the day
Lat 35 = 50 S
Long 52 = 53 W

1856 Bark Chili of

Dec 28th Sunday

Fine day. Wind from the N steering SW & SSW in green water seen 1 sail at 7 oclock A M spoke her she was the bark Merlin of New Bedford 6 months out with 250 bbls sp season whales 14 times during the voyage

MERLIN

Employed in gamming all day Capt Deblois had his wife on board At night shortened sail with a strong breeze & steering in company with the Merlin steering SSW Lat 36=16 S Long No Ob

Dec 29th Monday

Foggy & a strong breeze from the N in company with barque Merlin steering SSW, in green water seen good many of birds, Finback, Porpoises Shortened sail at night

WM

Lat 38=35 South Long 53=39

Dec 30th Tuesday

Blowing a light gale from the SSW. Moderated towards night & made some sail seen Squid Porpoises &c bark Merlin in company with us Lat 40=16 Long 53=02 W

Dec 31st Wednesday

Blowing a light-gale from the N wind shifted 2 oclock AM seen Finfish Kelpt. Also bark Merlin in company with us. Steering SSW in green water

Lat 41-46 S Long 54-29 W

1857 Janu 1st

New Bedford 1857

Thursday

New Years Day. Jan. 1st

Foggy & quite blowy. winds in the former from the NW [illegible] & latter from the NE Steering South in company with bark Merlin. Capt came on board at 9 A.M. & staid all night to see new years in Employed in gaming & sailing ship

MERLIN

Lat 42=34 S Long 54=32 W

Jan 2nd

Friday

Quite a fine day. Winds from the North Employed in breaking out water. At noon luft to the wind At 4 P.M. saw a right whale

LB

RIGHT WHALE SUNK

lowered 1 boat for (L Boat) him & she struck & then lowered 2 more boats. Killed him & the fool had to sink (bad luck). Also seen plenty of Finbacks. Sunfish. &c shortened sail at night Lat No Ob Long No Ob

Jan 3rd

Saturday

Fine day winds from the SW & light in the latter Had all sail out during the day. Shortened sail at night Seen Sunfish 1 sail bark Merlin Employed in looking for whales & gaming with Merlin the capt [illegible] since last seen

MERLIN

Lat 45=07 Long 58=15

1837 Bark Chili at sea

Jan 4th

Sunday

Fine day with fresh breezes from the N.N.W. Ship on the western tack. Seen 2 sails 1 merchantman & bark Merlin. Also Sunfish & Finbacks. At night shortened sail at night Lat 45=37 S
Long 56=16 W

Jan 5th

Monday

Strong breeze from the N.W ship on western tack. Seen 1 sail (bark Merlin) Porpoises &c Moderate at night & shortened sail Lat 46=26
Long 56=57

Jan 6th

Tuesday

Fine day. winds from S.S.W Seen 3 sails At noon spake Ship & bark Merlin William & Eliza of New Bedford 6 month

WILLIAM & ELIZA. MERLIN

40 bbls Sperm. Employed in Gaming with both vessels &c At night shortened sail & standing to the W.N.W Lat 46=04 S
Long 57=15 W

Jan 7th

Wednesday

Blowing quite hard all day from the S.W. Seen 2 sails. Employed in loafing, at night took in B Boat Ship on the western tack Moderate in the latter

Lat 45=47 S
Long 56=49 W

1857 Captain Benjamin P Clark

Jan 8th

Thursday

Blowing fresh & squally with rain from the SSW. Seen 1 sail (bark Merlin) Grampus. Employed in keeping warm & dry. Ship on the western tack At 1 o'clock P.M.

SPREM WHALES SEEN

saw a school of Sperm whales close to the Ship going into the SW. but it blowing to hard to lower & a heavy swell on.

Lat 45=32 S Long 57=06 W

Jan 9th

Friday

Strong winds from the SW ship on different tacks. Set foresail during the day. Seen 1 sail (bark Merlin) Heavy squals with rain & hail

Lat 45=20 Long 57=06

Jan 10th

Saturday

Moderate winds & at night very light made sail. Ship on both tacks wind SSW. Seen several sails all whalemen, Employed in breaking out water &c. Saw 1 ship take a whale alongside called her the bark Merlin

Lat 45=32 S Long 57=11 W

Jan 11th

Sunday

Blowing fresh from the NNW. Steering part of the day SW. & the rest on the wind to the westward. At night shortened sail & wore ship into the NE. Seen 3 sails. Employed in looking for whales & sailing ship. &c

Thick & misty all day

Lat 45=19 South
Long 58=11 West

1857 Bark Chili of

Jan 12th **Monday**

Fresh winds from the North. Steering E by S in the former & latter on the wind heading into the N.E. Seen Sunfish. Employed in sailing ship &c. Thick & misty. Lat 45 = 38 S
Long 57 = 15 W

Jan 13th **Tuesday**

Fine day with slight winds from the N.W. Ship on both tack tacks seen not a thing. Employed in breaking out new mainsail & bending it taking in Star Boat & putting an old one one the cranes. breaking water meat &c. Shortened sail at night with light winds & thick. Lat 45 = 33
Long 57 = 03

Jan 14th **Wednesday**

Raing & thick with thunder & lightening, & winds variable Steering different courses. Employed in sailing ship. Seen foggs &c. Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Jan 15th **Thursday**

Fine day. In the former winds from the West, ship on the wind heading to the SSW. Employed in sending down cutting pennants

LB

12 oclock a school Sperm lowered 3 & the L Boat fastened she got slightly stove killed him & was alongside by 4 oclock got ready & began to cut.

95 bbls

At raised bull whales Boats

Weather fine
Lat 46 = 00 S Long No Ob

1857 New Bedford. 1857

Jan 16th

Friday

At 1/2 2 oclock ^(AM) had the body all in on board. All hands turned in & at 1/2 4 oclock (AM) turned out & finished head bailed case over the side. At 10 oclock ^(PM) Star watch went below the other watch clearing up decks. cutting Jowl & clearing away jaw. sending down cutting blocks &c, Seen 2 sails. wind N.W. & weather fine. commence a boiling at night. Lat 46=06 S
Long No Ob.

Jan 17th

Saturday

Strong breeze from the W.N.W. Employed in boiling watch & watch Seen 1 sail. A merchantman
Lat 46=14 S Long 58=18 W

Jan 18th

Sunday

Blowing fresh in the morning but Middle & latter moderate & winds light from the W.N.W. At noon raised a school of Sperm

SPERM WHALE'S SEEN TWICE TO DAY

whales close to the ship & they got gallied & off they went like the devil to windward. We lowered 2 boats for them but it was of no use. There was a fellow. (foremast hand)(Dutchman up aloft. but the damn fool did not keep a good lookout. blast him. fine chance for oil) but at 6 oclock saw whales again. about 4 miles from the ship made sail. & got to them about sundown lowered 2 boats but it was to late. to bad large whales & plenty of them.

Lat 45=42 Long No Ob

1857 Bark Chili of

Jan 19th

Monday

Fine day winds from the WSW to NW. Ship under short sail Employed in boiling watch & watch Seen 1 sail a whaler who we signalized & she was the Ship Hiawatha of New Bedford. Under short sail at night Lat 45 = 29 S Long 56 = 16 W

NYE

Jan 20th

Tuesday

Fine day _ Finished a boiling in the morning. & comenced to stowed down in Star side of main hole. Most all down by night. Seen 1 sail & Finback Ship under short sail winds NW Boat crews watches at night Lat 45 = 42 Long 56 = 46

Jan 21st

Wednesday

Fine day. winds from the NW steering different courses. Seen 2 sails sunfish & Finbackes. At 8 oclock spoke Ship Hiawatha Capt Ellis of New Bedford 13 months out with 260 bbls of Sperm Capt Clark got letters Finished stowing down. At noon decks cleared & washed off. afternoon Larboard watch below. Mastheads maned & are ready for a whale

HIAWATHA

Took in sail at night Lat 45 = 42 S Long 56 = 29 W

46

1857 New Bedford

Jan 22nd

Thursday

Strong wind in the former from the west & latter blowing a smart gale from the same, ship on Larboard tack. Seen 1 sail, Finbacks. Employed in taking Bow Boat on deck. & getting for a gale. Maintopsail in at night, & some squally with rain Lat 45--45 S Long 56=16 W

Jan 23rd

Friday

Blowing strong from the SSW ship under short sail with Larboard tacks aboard nothing seen or doing so ends the day. Lat 45=06 Long No Ob

Jan 24th

Saturday

Strong wind from the WSW. ship standing to the S. Seen Finbacks Employed in looking for whales &c, took in sail at night steering SW all night- Lat 44-21 Long 58=28

Jan 25th

Sunday

Fine day with all sail out standing to the South. winds light from the WSW. Seen Finbacks &c. Shortened sail at night. Lat 45=42 Long 58=04

Jan 26th

Monday

Strong winds in squals. & baffling Ship on different tacks. Course SSW Seen Finbacks. & Plenty of Birds At night rainy in squals but winds light- Ship under double reef topsails, Spanker, jib & main sail Employed in sending down fore top gallantmast & yard, flying jibboom. & main royal yards Also breaking out water Lat 46=10 Long 59=34

Bark Chili
Bound around Cape Horn

1857

Jan 27th

Tuesday

Blowing fresh in squalls & some rain
Carrying sail with the wind South
Ship on both tacks during the day
Course S S W. At 5 P.M. carried away
spanker boom by ship getting aback
Employed in sailing ship. Seen
Birds in a plenty, Lat 46=00
Long 60=10

Jan 28th

Wednesday

Strong wind in the former & latter
Moderate winds in the former & middle
SW & latter W N W. Seen Porpoises
& birds catched 1 Porpoises
at night

Lat 45=56
Long 60=43

Jan 29th

Thursday

Fine day with all sail out wind
from the W N W in the former & latter
South. Employed in splicing spanker
boom. boiling Blackfish blubber
& breaking for Provisions. Ship on
the Southern tack Lat 46=02 S
Long 61=15 W

Jan 30th

Friday

Moderate day. winds in the former
SW latter from westward Course
S by W. sounded & was in 65 fathoms of
water with black sand & shell At
6 oclock lowered away a boat &
tried to catch some fish. Catch one
that was good & 2 dogfish. Seen
Finback Employed in sailing ship
Lat 46=33 S
Long 62=05 W

1857 Off New Bedford

Jan 31st

Saturday

Fine day winds in the former from the West & latter from the ESE Course S by W. Seen nothing. Employed in rigging foretopmast studding sail. &c. took waist-boat in on deck. In the latter wind SSE. Lat 48=06 S
Long 63=30 W

Feb 1st

Sunday

Strong winds from the ESE Ship on the wind, heading S to SSE, Seen nothing. Employed in sailing ship &c. Some rain during the day. Moderated some in the latter
Lat 49=50 Long 63=46

Feb 2nd

Monday

Fine day but head winds from the South Ship on both tacks during day Seen nothing Employed in breaking out water. &c— Lat 51=20
Long 65=23

Feb 3d

Tuesday

Fine day with light winds from the NNE to NNW Steering SE. Seen nothing Employed in fitting lower studding sail & setting. Ends the day Lat 51=44
Long 65=27

Feb 4th

Wednesday

Fine day light winds from the Nth Steering SE Seen 1 sail & Porpoises Finbacks &c—. Employed in sailing ship, & ships duties Lat 53=40 S
At 6 o'clock saw the land Long 64=02 W

STATEN LAND

Cape St Jhons. Staten Land bearing S.E. Distance 20 miles. East point of Staten land

Cape Horn.

1857

Feb 5th

Thursday

Fine day winds from the N.W. in the former & steering around with the land from S.E. by E to S.W. In the latter winds from the S.E.

STATEN LAND

with fog. Seen Staten land & other Islands Employed in sending down cutting pennants, &c. Finbacks & Porpoises in sight during the day. Lat 55=25 S
Long 64=18 W

Feb 6th

Friday

Fine day light winds from the S.W. stood in & saw New Island. & Main

NEW ISLAND

land. distance 25 miles bearing West (New Island) at 10 o'clock A.M. Ship a beating head wind. Finbacks & Porpoise in sight Employed in sailing ship &c. Lat 55=43
Long 65=13

Feb 7th

Saturday.

Fine day & light winds very baffling Course S.W. Seen 2 sails & Cape Horn

CAPE HORN

& adjacent islands bearing at night W by N. (Cape) distance 15 miles. At 10 o'clock saw a sperm

SEEN SPERM WHALES TWICE TO DAY

whale lowered away 2 quarter boats for him but he was going quick to the N. At 4 P.M. saw 2 more sperm whales lowered 2 boats & got aut 3 one. but they was going quick to the S.W.

Lat 56=19 Long 67=12

1857

Feb 8th

Bark Chili

Sunday

Fine day & light baffling winds from East. to N.W. course. S.W by W. Seen Finback. 4 sails. & Land. Cape Horn

CAPE DECEIT CAPE HORN

bearing N. by E at night & Cape Deceit N.W distance 20 miles. Employed in sailing ship & bending main royal. setting &c. At 5 oclock saw the Diego. Ramires

DIEGOS

We (the ship) steering W S W. a going between the islands & main land At 1/2 12 oclock they bearing South with a fine breeze from the North. Lat 56=19 Long 67=12

Feb 9th

Monday

Fine day. with light baffling winds from variable quarters. Seen land at day light Also 2 sails & Porpoises. Employed in sailing ship. Course W S W Lat 56=35 Long 69=55

Feb 10th

Tuesday

Fine light winds but foggy with some rain winds from the S.W. ship on different tacks. Seen 3 sails one was the Oliver Jordon of Philadelphia. 71 Days out bound for San Francisco Capt Clark went on board & got 1 bbl of potatoes & papers. Also spoke ship Conquest of Boston from Chincha islands bound home. Employed in sailing ship

Philadelphia

Oliver Jordon

71 days from

Conquest of Boston

from Chincha island

Latitude No Ob Longitude No Ob

1857 Bark Chili

Feb 11th Wednesday

Fine day winds ahead from the West ship on different tacks. Seen 5 sails. Employed in ships duties & sailing ship winds very light. Lat 57=56 S Long 72=11 W

Feb 12th Thursday

Light winds in the former latter strong from the SW. Ship on both tacks during the day. Seen 1 sail signalized her she was an Frenchman. Also seen Finback & porpoises struck one & saved him Employed in sailing ship &c — Lat 57=56 Long 72=33

Feb 13th Friday

Strong winds from the Westward & some squally with rain & hail. Ship on both tacks during the day winds shifted sometimes into the SSW. Employed in sailing ship Seen 2 sails & Porpoises Lat 57=29 S Long 74=07 W

Feb 14th Saturday

Blowing a gale from the NW with heavy squals & rain. hail &c. Ship on the Southern tack under short sail. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing ship. Seen 1 sail Lat 57=09 Long 75=30

Feb 15th Sunday

Blowing a gale moderated some in the latter winds SW Seen Porpoises. Employed in bending a flying jib for main top mast staysail & sailing ship. Ship on both tacks during the day Lat 57=48 Long 74=55

5W

1857 in Pacific Ocean.

Feb 16th

Monday

Blowing strong from the S W
carrying what sail we can. wind
strong in squals Employed in sailing
ship. Lue Lat 58=09 South.
Long 76=03 West.

Feb 17th

Tuesday

Moderated a little made some sail
but towards night blowing hard again &
ship under short sail from the N W
with heavy squals of rain. before 12 P.M began
to moderate some. Seen Porpoises. Employed
in sailing ship &c- Lat 58=19 S
Long 77=31 W

Feb 18th

Wednesday

Blowing like the devil from the S W
wind shifted at 2 oclock A.M. wore ship
into the N W. At 3 oclock main topsail
in In the latter moderated some.
Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship
&c. Lat 58=14 S
Long 77=40 W

Feb 19th

Thursday

A gale from the N W. in the former
In the middle shifted into the S S W
made sail & steering W N W. Latter hauled
into the W S W. Employed in breaking
out provisions & water. &c.. Lat 57=43 S
Long 78=06 W

Feb 20th

Friday

In the former wind shifted into the N N W
wore ship. At daylight began to blow. At
noon maintopsail in. blowing hard with
rain. In the middle moderated & shifted
into the W N W. made some sail.
Head winds & blowy so endo this 24
hours with the Latt 56=58 S
Long 78=18 W

1857 Remarks on board

Feb 21st

Saturday

Blowing a gale from the S.W. steering N.W. by N. In the latter from the N.W. Seen 1 sail. Employed in sailing vessel.
Lat 57 = 04 S
Long 79 = 53 W

Feb 22nd

Sunday

Strong winds from N.W. to W.S.W. Ship on both tacks during the day Seen Porpoises Employed in boiling Porpoises blubber. & sailing vessel
Lat 56 = 20 S
Long 79 = 50 W

Feb 23d

Monday

Blowing a gale from the N.W. ship under short sail part of the day maintopsail in moderated some in the latter. Seen Porpoises. & some rain Employed in fitting martingale for jib boom & putting it on. & sailing vessel.
Lat No Observation
Long No Observation

Feb 24th

Tuesday

Quite a fine day made all sail with light winds in the former from the South latter strong from the westward. Steering N.W. Seen Porpoises & 1 sail. Employed in breaking out water forward & meat, sailing Ship &c—
Lat 56 = 25 S
Long 82 = 09 W

Feb 25th

Wednesday

Blowing a gale from the N.W. some time maintopsail in Ship on the S.W. tack. Employed in keeping warm &c— moderated some towards sunset but lasted not long
Lat 55 = 09 S
Long 81 = 36 W

1857 Bark Chili master B. S. Clark

Feb 26th Thursday

Blowing fresh from the N W until noon & then wind hauled into the S W, made sail, wore ship & steering N W. Seen nothing Employed in fitting Lar pump it being foul something fell inside of it At 7 saw a ship steering to the Eastward & at 8 A P M she run across our bows we hailed her but did not understand very plain what ship she was but called it the Adeline Gibbs of Fairhaven Capt Pomeroy bound home

ADELINE GIBBS

So ends this windy day Lat 55 = 37 S
Long 82 = 09 W

Feb 27th Friday

Fine strong winds from the S W & some squally, steering N W. At 11 oclock P M wind shifted into the W N W. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel & getting out some beans Lat 54 = 57 S
Long 81 = 50 W

Feb 28th ~~Sunday~~ Saturday

Blowing strong from the N N W wore ship to the Westward. At noon blowing a gale maintopsail in. Seen nothing Employed in sailing vessel &c —
Lat 52 = 59 S
Long 82 = 36 W

March 1st ~~Monday~~ Sunday

Strong winds & squally from the W to W S W carrying what sail we can Course N W by W. At night wind W N W Employed in breaking flour & sailing vessel. Seen nothing Lat 52 = 30 S
Long 82 = 26 W

1857 Bark Chili, Master.

Mar 2nd ~~Tuesday~~ Monday

Blowing a gale from the N.W. wore ship at 5 A.M. into the westward. At noon moderated some & winds shifted into the westward made some sail. Seen 1 sail steering S.E. Employed in breaking Bread & meat sailing vessel &c. At 8 oclock P.M. wind shifted sundenly into the S.S.W. & came on to blow a regular tornado called all hands to shortened sail having reef mainsail, close reef fore & maintopsails & foresail. Old bark came very nigh being knock on her beam ends bad night. Lat No Ob
Long No Obs

Mar 3rd ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday

Blowing strong in the former middle moderate. made some sail. Steering N.W. by N. Winds W.S.W. At night wind shifted into the N.W. wore ship wind in puffs & rainy. Winds at 12 oclock about N.E. Employed in sailing vessel & lashing up things &c. Lat 50=46 S
Long 81=40 W

Mar 4th ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday

At 4 A.M. wind shifted into the S. & blowed a gale steering N.W. by N. & carrying what sail we can steer too moderating a little all day at night winds S.W. Employed in repairing main spencer, & fore topmaststaysail. doing ships duties &c. Seen nothing. Some rainy & squally. Go it old Chili & soon we will be in good weather Pump ship & so ends this day
Lat 48=10 South
Long 81=59 West

1857 Benjimen S. Clark

Mar 5th ~~Friday~~ Thursday

Fine weather & a fair wind from the S W steering in the former N W by N & latter N N W. At night all sail on studdingsails &c. Seen Right whale Porpoises & 1 sail (bound South) Employed in breaking out far water (forward) sailing vessel &c.

Lat 46 = 34 S
Long 82 = 10 W

Mar 6th ~~Saturday~~ Friday

In the former wind shifted into the N E & breezing up all day & hauling aft steering N N W. Some sail. Employed in sailing & cleaning boats craft, & doing other ships duties. At 12 o'clock (midnight) winds S E.

Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Mar 7th Saturday

Fine day & a strong breeze from the S S W steering N N E Seen 3 sails bound north signalised one a whaler but could not make out who he was Seen Porpoises catch one (right whale porpoise) Employed for meat in breaking out molasses. Coffee &c.. At night same. So ends this day

W M

Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Mar 8th Sunday

Fine day & fine winds from the South steering N N E until noon & then N E Seen 2 sails 1 a whaler bound N 1 man at masthead. Employed in sailing vessel &c--. So ends this day Good night

Lat 40 = 18 S
Long 79 = 08 W

1857 A cruising off Mocha

Monday

Mar 9th Fine day light winds from the South to SW Steering NE by E. Seen 1 sail signalized her she being an English bark Steering North. Employed in putting out waist boat & repairing Bow Boat & out & re-tarring royal & top gallant rigging for forward breaking main hatchway for main & fore royal yards. flying jib &c. Painting & doing other ships duties At night shortened sail. going easy all night steering NE by E. Lat 39=12 S
Long 76=21 W

Tuesday

Mar 10th Fine day. made some sail in the morning winds SE Steering NE by E until noon & then raised the island

The island of MOCHA bearing NE

of Mocha. At 2 PM hove to the wind heading E by N. At 4 PM wore ship into the SW. Seen 2 sail Sulphur bottoms a plenty Employed in sending up fore topgallant & royal mast. out flying jib boom. setting up rigging &c. Washed off decks at night & shortened sail. Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Wednesday

Mar 11th Fresh winds from the South ship steering NW in the former & latter on the wind SW under short sail. Seen Sulphur bottoms a plenty Employed in bending main royal & sending yard aloft Also sent up fore top gallant yard, fitting &c. Shortened sail at night Lat 38=07 S Long 74=26 W

1857

Bark Chili

Mar 12th

Thursday

Under short sail winds from the SSE & light steering in the former W b S & East in the latter. Seen Sulpher bottoms &c. Employed in fitting rigging &c. Shortened sail at night. Lat 37 = 17 South
Long 76 = 17 West

Mar 13th

Friday

Fine day but strong breezes from the SSE. Steering to the westward in the former & latter East. At night shortened sail. About 10 oclock P.M. Captain came on deck made sail & kept her E by N for TALCHACHUNA Port winds very fresh. Lat 37 = 05 S
Long 76 = 13 W

Mar 14th

Saturday

Fine day strong breezes from the SSE At 7 AM saw the land (main land) about 20 miles South of St Marys island. steering

ST MARYS

down with the land under easy sail At night (sundown), laying aback off abreast of the papps. Seen 1 steamer bound down. signalized her. She was Chilian. Also spoke a Chilian schooner. lowered Starboard boat & got some patatoes. After supper got up cables & bent on.

PAPPS

So ends. Laying aback all night

Lat 36 = 51 S Long 73 = 45 W

1857

Talcahuano

Mar 15th

At 2 P.M. Anchored

Sunday

At daylight made all sail. Ship off the papps (or about 10 miles to the North) At 2 oclock P.M. we anchored in the harbour winds light from the South. Several vessels a laying 3 sail 2 whalers & 1 merchantman At night a gamming &c.... so ends Sunday

Mar 16th

Monday

At daylight call all hands & began to heave in the cable. Also run a line to barque Stella.. we being to near the Ship Nautilus took anchor off the bottom & hauled ahead & dropped again. Employed in washing Starboard side. & breaking out & fitting cask for water &c...

Mar 17th

Tuesday

Call all hands at daylight. & commence to break out for empty fresh water cask. At 8 oclock A.M. water boat came along side & by 9. took 140 bbls of water. Then commence to break out our oil to send home by bark John A Parker.. At night all out but some of the ground tier. by night pumping that. At evening a gamming L1 boat ashore after captain. J A P. came in to day. 2 hands painting ship outside

Mar 18th

Wednesday

Fine day. Employed in hoisting up ground tier & pumping it. getting oil & casks ready for to send it home. beckketting &c.. So good night & so ends for I am tired but will write a few lines to send home

1857 Talcahuano

Mar 19th Thursday

Fine day. Employed in sending oil on board of bark John A Parker & stowing down water casks on board of us. &c. 2 ships sailed, & 3 came in. So end this day

Mar 20th Friday

Fine day. Employed in stowing back ground tier. & filling with fresh & salt water. Several vessels came to day & 2 steamers. So ends this day

Mar 21st Saturday

Fine day. Starboard watch on liberty Larboard engaged in stowing cask &c-- & shifting cooks. Stove aft &c..

Mar 22nd Sunday

Fine day Larboard watch on liberty Starboard a loafing. Some vessels arrived.

Mar 23d Monday

Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard employed in taking on board 75 bbls of water from waterboat. Also stowing down casks clearing deck &c 1 man a war steamer, Chilian, came in in

Mar 24th Tuesday

Blowing strong but lasted a short time from the N. but got our 2nd anchor. Starboard watch on Liberty Weather fine. in the latter Hove up 2nd anchor. That is about all the Larboard watch has done Chilian steamer sailed to day. (man a war)

Talcahuano

1857

Mar 25th ## Wednesday

Fine day. Larboard watch on liberty & Starboard Employed on board in doing taking onions &c Also clearing up between decks several vessels sailed. homeward bound

Mar 26th ## Thursday

Fine day. Larboard watch on liberty Starboard Employed in keeping ship &c 1 vessel came in.

Mar 27th ## Friday

All hands on board excepting those that have run away. Fine weather &c Mail steamer came in this morning & sailed to night. 2 new hands came on board,

Mar 28th ## Saturday

Fine day at daylight called all hands & hove short. & sent the boat ashore at 12 oclock 5 new hands came on board. & at 2 P.M. Captain Clark came up anchor made sail with

Left Talcahuano

with a fair wind from the South having 6 men runaway. but 7 new hands on board. Steering at night under easy sail W & NW seen mail steamer going in Also Chilian manawar steamer. Plenty of fish & Porpoises Employed in stowing anchors. & cables. clearing up decks. & washing off. Chose watches & turned in the watch below. tired & sleepy 2 off sick. & tired of Talcahuano

Good night

1857 Bark Chili at sea

Mar 29th Sunday

Fine day winds light from the W SW Steering NW by W Seen Humpbacks. Porpoises & fish a plenty. Employed in getting up fore topmast studdingsail booms & setting topmast & lower studdingsails. Shortened sail at night. Lat 35=24 S
Long No Ober

Mar 30th Monday

Fine day: winds from the SW steering WNW to W SW Seen 1 sail Porpoises &c. Employed in sorting over onions. scorching & Pickeling some. washed off decks at night. At sundown shortened sail.
Lat 33=46 S
Long 76=09 W

Mar 31st Tuesday

Strong breezes from the SW ship on the wind heading to the westward. Seen Porpoises. & the

JUAN FERNANDEZ

island of Juan Ferdnadez At night west end bearing SE distance 25 miles. Employed in scorching onions. & breaking out for provisions Also in fleeting things forward in between decks for to make the Steerage larger. At night shortened sail washed of decks. & so ends with some squals & light rain
Lat 33=18 S
Long 78=49 W

1857 Remarks on board

Apr 1st Wednesday

Fine day but fresh winds from the island of Juan in sight bearing S.E. made sail at daylight & kept her N.W. Employed in breaking out &c Seen Porpoises shortened sail at night Lat 33 = 03

Long No Ob

Apr 2ond Thursday

Fine day but a strong breeze from the South Steering N by W. under easy sail. Employed in breaking out fore peak for shooks & heads Seen Porpoises Lat 30 = 17 S

Long 80 = 06 W

Apr 3d Friday

Fine day wind from the SSE (Trades) Steering N by W. Employed in pointing Starboard boat overhead &c. knotting yarns. for spun yarn Seen fish & Porpoises Lat No Ob.

Long No Ob

Apr 4th Saturday

At daylight saw the St Felix's

St. Ambros

island's At 8 A.M. lowered away W & S boats to go a fishing off St Ambros returned at night with about 1 bbl of Fish At night steering N W Seen nothing but land

Lat Fishing

Long &c

1857 Bark Chili. N.B.

Apr 5th

Sunday

Fine day At daylight close in

ST FELIX.

to the island of St Felix. After breakfast sent 2 boats in to fish. returned about 3 oclock P.M. catched about 1½ bbls fish Employed in cleaning & salting them At sundown saw 2 breeches to the windward looked well for Sp whales shortened sail & layed by the wind during the night. Lat Fishing
Long Ve - l

Apr. 6th

Monday

Fine day close in with St Ambros island in the morning At noon St Felix island handy Made sail & steering off N by W Seen Porpoises & 1 sail. Employed in painting Waist & Starboard boats. Repairing Larboard Boat. Shortened sail at night
Lat No
Long No

Apr. 7th

Tuesday

Fine day winds from the SE Steering NW by W. Seen Porpoises Employed in painting Waist Boat & Larboard boat. making spun yarn &c — washed off decks at night. So ends this day
Lat. 24=06 S
Long. No Ob

1857 Bound for the

Apr 8th Wednesday

Fine day winds light from the SE Steering NW by W Seen nothing Employed in putting Starboard boat on the cranes painting Larboard boat & washing painting spare boat over head. Also making spunyarn

Lat 22-57 S
Long No Obs

Apr 9th Thursday

Fine day winds E & SE Steering NW by W until we raised a vessel under short sail we made sail & steering for her until 4 PM when we spoke her She was the Henry of Nantucket 42 months out with 800 bbls Sp & whale oil At night steering North under easy sail in company Employed in painting boats &c—

HENRY

Lat No
Long No

Apr 10th Friday

Strong winds from the E & SE Steering NW by W At 4 PM gammed with the Henry a little while done some trading Employed in painting boats lashing spars &c washed off decks at night & took in sail

HENRY

Lat No
Long No

1857 Archer ground

Apr 11th Saturday

Fine & strong breezes from the ESE steering NNW to NE. Seen 2 sails Employed in fitting boats. (painting) breaking out Flour & meat. Shortened sail at dark Lat 17=44 S
Long No

Apr 12th Sunday

Fine day wind East steering NNE to NNW Employed in sailing vessel &c Shortened sail at night
Lat. 15=52 S
Long. No —

Apr 13th Monday

Fine day winds from the SE steering from NNE to NNW Seen Finbacks Fish &c -- Employed in repairing old mainsail & bending it Also flying jib washed off decks at night & Shortened sail Lat 14=11 S
Long No —

Apr 14th Tuesday

Fine day light winds from the SE steering ENE to WNW. Seen Porpoises Grampus. &c — Employed in repairing foretopsail (old one) washed off decks at night & took in sail Lat No Lat
Long No —

Apr 15th Wednesday

Fine day. winds from the SE steering off during the day different courses. Seen Black fish & small fish. did not lower. Employed in repairing foretopsail & bending it. took in sail at night & steered NW Lat No
Long No

1857 Bark Chili.

Apr 16th

Thursday

Fine day, winds from the SE steering different courses. off to the leward. In the morning saw a whale called it a sperm but after chasing him a while with the ship he turned out to be an Humpback. At noon raised some more spouts, a number. called all hands got the boats ready, & our dinners but the damned fish turned out to be Sulphur-bottoms. Also seen Blackfish &c Lat 10=48 S

Employed in repairing jibs. & gaff topsail. Long 83=39 W

Apr 17th

Friday

Fine day & moderate winds SE steering off. different courses seen Porpoises. Sulphur bottoms &c Employed in repairing Gaff topsail & bending it. washed off deck & shortened sail at night Lat 9=50 S

Long 81=29 W

Apr 18th

Saturday

Fine day & light winds from the SE steering off, different courses Seen Porpoises. & plenty of tide rips Employed in setting up & fitting head rigging At night washed off decks. Sunset shortened sail. & steering during the night (former) N. W.

Lat 8=04 S

Long. 82=02 W

1857 Pacific Ocean.

Apr. 19th Sunday.

Fine day & moderate winds from the SE steering NW. Seen nothing but bill fish.
Lat 7 = 14 S
Long 83 = 14 W

Apr 20th Monday

Fine day & moderate winds from the SE steering NW seen Blackfish several times lowered 4 boats but could not get fast very shy. Employed in breaking out for meat to cooper water &c -- Lat 6 = 39 S
Long No Ob

Apr 21st Tuesday

Strong breeze from the SE steering all around (a cruising) seen Black fish several schools. lowered for them 1 boat. former Star. Boat Latter Larb.d Boat. but did not get fast. Blackfish being shy. Employ in breaking out Beef & Pork. stowing back. coopering, filling up &c - shortened sail at night & layed by the wind. Lat 6 = 28 S
Long 85 = 13 = W

Apr 22ond Wednesday

Strong trades. Ship under easy sail. steering different ways. Seen Humpbacks. Employed in breaking out Beef & Pork. to cooper & fill. Also stowing back. at night took in sail & laid by the wind
So ends Lat 6 = 15 S
Long N Long

1857 A cruising

Apr 23d Thursday

Fine day vessel under easy sail steering off part of the day & the latter on the wind. Seen Blackfish sulpher bottoms. Employed in breaking out & coopering beef & Pork. Also stowing back. In Lat 6 = 00 S
Long 86 = 45 W

Apr 24th Friday

Fine day & fresh wind from the SE steering west most of the day. Seen sulpher bottoms. Maiman fish. Blackfish & a sail. Employed in coopering beef & pork. Finished at night & stowed off. washed off decks & luff too the wind to the SW. Lat 6 = 23 S
Long No Ob

Apr 25th Saturday

Fine day winds SE steering different courses. Seen Blackfish 2 times once in the morning. lowered away the boats & got one after dinner lowered again & got 2. fastened to B but waist boat lost hers & took them on board cleared them away & throwed overboard cacasses. Employed in breaking out fore peak to find shooks & heads. At night washed off decks. Sundown took in sail & steering North during the night

BB

BB

BB

Lat 5 = 38 S
Long 86 = 07 W

1857 Working to the North & West

Apr. 26th Sunday

Fine day light winds from the SE steering West to North. Seen Grampus. & a school of Blackfish just at sundown, a going to the windward. Shortened sail at night & steering North. Lat 4 = 31 S
Long No Ob

Apr 27th Monday

Fine day. & winds light from the E S E. Seen Blackfish. lowered 2 boats but did not get any. Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber. & Steering to the N & W. Shortened sail at sunset. Lat 3 = 00 S
Long 89 = 37 = W

Apr 28th Tuesday

Fine & moderate In the morning
Spoke & gammed with HENRY ship
Henry of Nantucket. she
having got nothing. (excepting
blackfish since last seen
her. Also seen Fin-
back & Grampus. Employed
in cleaning tryworks
boiling up our oil Sold
1 bbl of molasses to Henry
Capt Bunker, took in
sail at night. Laying aback all
night heading into the N E
& moderate. So ends this
fine day

Lat 2 = 45 S
Long 90 = 06 W

Gallipagos islands

1857

Apr 29th

Wednesday

Fine day made all sail at daylight & steering North. In company with ship Henry. At noon made

HOODS ISLAND

the island (Hoods island) stood in for it until night Seen Blackfish & lowered but did not catch any Also lowered for a swordfish took in sail at night heading into the SW. (former) later East

Lat 1=40 S
Long 89=50 W

Apr 30th

Thursday

Fine day, winds light At daylight close in to Hoods island. Steered W by N for Charles island saw it

CHARLES ISLAND

GARDNERS

at noon also Gardners island. At night close in with the land. Saw 1 sail & Blackfish, Porpoises, lowered for Blackfish but without success. Heading at sundown NW. All sail out & moderate.

Lat 1=29 S
Long 90=01 W

Off South Head.

1857

May 1st

Friday

Fine day At daylight Charles island bearing N.W.E. Steering off for South Head. At noon

SOUTH HEAD

Albermarle island & Brattle island plain in sight At sundown took in sail South Head bearing S.W. distance 10 miles Seen 3 sails. Porpoises &c.

Lat 1=17 S

Long No Ob

May 2nd

Saturday

Fine day. Vessel to the Eastward of South Head. Seen 4 sails Spoke & gamming with all by night

BEVIS

SECONET

GEN SCOTT

HENRY

Bark Bevis. Capt Peirce. of New Bedford. Henry of Nantucket. General Scott of Fair Haven. & Seconet of New Bedford Also seen Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging

Lat No

Long Ob

May 3rd

Sunday

Fine day fine breeze ship off S.W. of South Head Seen 4 sails Employed in gamming with Ship Seconet Capt Cleveland. 20 months out 5.30 P.M. Seen Blackfish but did not lower

SECONET

Lat No Long No

1857 Off South Head

May 4th

Monday

Fine & moderate Ship heading in for South Head At night bearing N N W. distance 15 miles. Seen 5 sails. Blackfish. Grampus. Porpoises & Squid. Employed in fitting rigging &c Hauled up courses at night Lat No
Long No

May 5th

Tuesday

Fine & moderate. Standing for the land (South Head.). Seen 3 sails. & Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging &c At night shortened sail & luft too the wind Lat No
Long No

May 6th

Wednesday

Strong breeze. At 10 o'clock A M kept the Ship off N W by N for South Head, steering down with South Head as far as the weather bay. & then luft off shore. Seen 5 sails. Blackfish At night a gamming with Bark Bevis Capt Pierce of New Bedford 7 months out 130 Sp Employed in fitting rigging &c--
Lat No
Long No

BEVIS

May 7th

Thursday

Fine day. At daylight stood in for South Head. off lee point of South Head. distance at sundown 10 miles. Took in sail & luft too the wind. Seen Blackfish. Lowered 2 times for them but they are wild. Also 5 sails in sight during the day. Employed in fitting rigging.
Lat No Got
Long

Working North.

1857 mon Gulls. May 8th

Friday

Fine day. made sail at daylight & steering for South Head. At sundown about 15 miles North of South point well in towards the mouth of weather bay Shortened sail at night steering for the outside point of the island of Seen 4 sails. & plenty of Blackfish & Porpoises. lowered for Blackfish one, but did not fasten Employed in sorting over Patatoes.

Lat No

May 9th

Saturday

Long No

Fine day & fresh winds fresh Steering to the North. Seen 3 sails Blackfish & Porpoises. South. Head not far off. in sight of breakers. Employed in sailing vessel & working on rigging Shortened sail at night with calm

Gaming with barque Merlin & Seconet

Lat No

Long No

10th

Sunday

Fine day. winds fresh. Employed in beating ship to windward spoke & gammed with the Ships General

JAVA

MERLIN

GEN SCOTT

ANACONDA

Scott of Fair Haven 500 bbls. Sp. Barke Merlin of New Bedford 530 bbls Sp. bark Java of New Bedford 100 bbls Sp. bark Anaconda of New Bedford. 70 bbls. Employed in fitting the South Head. in sight of breakers

Lat 1=05 Long No

1857 Bound South

May 11th Monday

Light winds. steering to the South seen 7 sails At night spoke & gammed with ship Philip Delanoye of Fair Haven with 300 bbls Employed in fitting spanker & fitting gaff carrying rigging all sail at night steering S. W by S. Lat No Long No

PHILLIPE DELANOYE

May 12th Tuesday

Fine day & fresh Breeze from the SE steering SSW. Seen Fish. Porpoises. — Employed in fitting fore rigging &c — Took in sail at night. Lat No Long No

May 13th Wednesday

Fine day Ship on the wind heading S by W. seen Blackfish did not lower. Employed in fitting rigging & turning in Starboard main rigging Shortened sail at night Lat 3=36 S Long 92=41 W

May 14th Thursday

Fine weather under easy sail heading S by W. Employed in turning in main rigging & breaking out water & Bread Washed off at night Seen nothing Lat 4=40 Long No

May 15th Friday

Fine weather. Seen Finbacks. Blackfish Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging. Steering on the wind & some time running off Lat 5=48 S Long 95=00 W

1857

Offshore ground.

May 16th

Saturday

Fine weather. Steering off N W. under easy sail. Seen Finbacks & plenty Blackfish &c — Employed in tarring down head stays. & fitting rigging. washed off at night & luft too the wind to the N & E. — Lat 6 = 07 S
— Long 95 = 27 W

May 17th

Sunday

Fine day & moderate. Steering different courses. Employed in sailing ship. Seen Blackfish lowered 1 boat. but without success Shortened sail at night — Lat 5 = 37 S
— Long No Ob

May 18th

Monday

Fine & moderate. Steering W N W Employed in tarring fore & oft stays from the main Also fitting rigging. Seen Grapus. & small fish of all kind. At night. hands in swimming. — Lat 5 = 09 S
— Long No Ob

May 19th

Tuesday

Fine & moderate. calms most of the time. Seen Killers lowered 2 boats but they was off. Employed in capping lower rigging & lathaning head rigging — Lat 5 = 11 S
— Long 95 = 34 W

May 20th

Wednesday

First rate & a light breeze from the South. Seen Porpoises. Employed in breaking out water, Coffee, Sugar Beans & vinegar. Also capping lower rigging & tarring down at the main
— Lat 5 = 00 S
— Long No Lon

1857 Off shore ground.

May 21st. Thursday

Fine day. Steering W. winds South. Seen 2 schools of Black fish lowered 1 time L Boat got 1 fish Employed in tarring & fitting rigging At sundown took in sail

LB

Lat 5 = 25 S
Long 97 = 32 W

May 22nd. Friday

Fine day. Steering W S W winds S seen plenty of Finbacks fired 2 bomb lances into 1 but did not see it done them any good. Employed in tarring & fitting rigging at night shortened sail

Lat 5 = 5 0 S
Long 99 = 12 W

May 23d. Saturday

Fine day & moderate winds steering W S W until noon & then N. Seen Porpoises & Finbacks Employed in tarring & fitting rigging At night washed off decks & sunset shortened sail & luft too for the night

Lat 6 = 40 S
Long 100 = 40 W

May 24th. Sunday

Fine day & fresh breezes steering N by E. Seen Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in catching small fish & looking out sharp for whales. & other matters to make dull time pass At night took in sail. & luft too the wind heading N E.

Lat 5 = 49 S
Long 100 = 32 W

1857 Off shore ground.

May 25th **Monday**

Fine weather with a fresh breeze. Steering SW & NW. Seen Porpoises. Employed in tarring & fitting rigging. At sun down took in sail. Lat 4 = 15 S
Long 00 00

May 26th **Tuesday**

Fine day & a strong breeze steering SW. Seen nothing. Employed in tarring, setting up mizen rigging & making new fore brace pennants At sun down shortened sail & lufft to the wind. Lat 5 = 00 S
Long 101 = 30 W

May 27th **Wednesday**

Fine day, steering NW Seen sulphur bottoms At 3 oclock lowered Lar boat & waist-boats to Bomb lance some sulphur bottoms but could not get near enough. Employed in tarring & setting up mizen rigging shortened sail at night Lat 5 = 14 S
Long 102 = 45 W

May 28th **Thursday**

Fine day steering SW. Seen Finbacks. Employed in fitting blocks &c shortened sail at night Lat 5 = 09 S
Long 103 = 12 W

May 29th **Friday**

First-rate day winds fresh steering NW Seen finbacks &c Employed in fitting rigging & blocks. At night shortened sail.
Lat 4 = 47 S
Long 103 = 22 W

1857 Off shore ground

May 30th Saturday

Fine day & strong breeze steering S S W. Seen 1 white water & Finbacks. Also seen & spoke ship of Ansel Gibbs Fair Haven 29 months out with 1300 bbls of Sp. gammed with At sundown shortened sail

ANSEL GIBBS

May ~~June~~ 31st Sunday ~~Monday~~ Lat 4=09 Long 103=27

Fine day all sail out steering on the wind. Seen 3 sails signalized them they was the Seconet, Merlin & Ansel Gibbs Employed in looking for whales seen Finbacks. Also fitting rigging At sundown shortened sail

Lat 3=51 S

June ~~2d~~ 1st Monday ~~Tuesday~~ Long 103=18 W

Strong breeze steering on the wind Seen 1 sail & Porpoises. Finbacks Employed in fitting rigging &c All sail out night Squally some

Lat 5=15=1 S Long 103=51 W

June ~~1st~~ 2nd ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday

Fine weather steering on the wind seen 2 sails. Finbacks. Employed in fitting blocks & rigging. Squally at night.

Lat 4=40 Long 103=53

1857 Off shore ground

June ~~4th~~ 3d Wednesday

Fine day winds light - steering on the wind seen 2 sails. Finbacks Employed in breaking out fresh water & filling up empty with salt Also putting on new spanker toping lifts &c - washed off decks at night -

Lat 4 = 50 S
Long 103 = 35 W

June 4th Thursday

Fine day. Steering on the wind Employed in making new blocks straps & fitting blocks seen 5 sails At night - spoke & gammed with Ship Napoleon of New Bedford 28 months out - 950 bbls sp Also seen Fin backs. Shortened sail at sundown

NAPOLEON of NB

Lat 4 = 25 S
Long 103 = 07 W

June 5th Friday

Fine but fresh winds. steering on the wind Employed in fitting blocks & straps. seen Fin backs. carrying sail all night - washed off decks & turned in. so ends this day with no whales. but am in hopes off doing something soon Good night. for I must go on deck & stand my watch

Lat 4 = 21 S
Long 103 = 28 W

82

1857 Off shore ground

June 6th

Saturday

Fine but strong breezes steering on the wind. Employed in fitting blocks ship & washing off inside & outside. Seen Finbacks. Spoke with 2 sails & gammed Seconet ship last 40 bbls since we spoke her. Under easy sail during the night

SECONET of NB

Lat 4=06 S
Long 102=60 W

June 7th

Sunday

Strong breezes steering on the wind. Employed in sailing ship & keeping the Sabbath. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail. Spoke with At night & gammed her she was the Ship Ansel Gibbs of Fairhaven. Seen nothing we saw her last

ANSEL GIBBS of FH

Lat 4 = 37
Long No Ob

June 8th

Monday

Fine day steering NW. Seen 1 sail. Employed in setting up Lar. main topmast backstays & fitting blocks &c — At night washed off decks. Sundown shortened sail & kept too the wind

No Lat No
No Long No

1857 Off shore ground

June ~~10th~~ 9th Tuesday

Fine day steering SW. Seen Porpoises. Employed in tarring & fitting rigging. At sundown I took in sail & luft too the wind.
Lat 4 = 02 S
Long 104 = 23 W

June 10th Wednesday

Fine day steering SW to NW seen Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging & breaking out water &c— At sundown took in sail & luft too the wind
Lat 4 = 18 S
Long 105 = 23 W

June 11th Thursday

Strong breeze part of the day steering SW to SSW. Seen not any thing Employed in fitting rigging blocks &c.. At sundown shortened sail & luft too Lat 4 = 16 S
Long 105 = 55 W

June 12th Friday

Fine day but fresh wind steering SW, to NW. Seen nothing but 1 breech. Employed in drawing yarns & painting main mast galley &c— At night shortened sail In Lat 4 = 23 S
& Long. 106 = 50 W

June 13th Saturday

Strong breeze & squally with rain steering on the wind both tacks during the day. Seen nothing Employed in painting line tacks &c— making spun yarn. At night shortened sail
In Lat 5 = 17 S
In Long No Ob

43

1857

Working North

June 14th

Sunday

Strong breeze. Steering NE by N. Seen Finback. Employed in sailing ship &c. Shortened sail at night & luff too the wind Lat 4 = 30 S
Long 107 = 32 W

June 15th

Monday

Strong wind steering NE by N. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making Spunyarn, & fitting rigging At night luff too the wind Lat 3 = 34
Long 106 = 40

June 16th

Tuesday

Strong breeze & squally. Steering NE by N. Seen Finbacks. turtle. Employed in fitting blocks &c washed off decks at night Lat 2 = 19
Long 103 = 58

June 17th

Wednesday

Quite a fine day Steering N. At noon raised a school of small

WB FOUL LINE

PARTED

Sperm whales. lowered Lar & Waist boats Waist boat fastened, but got foul line & parted from him. so we got nothing. At night took in sail. Employed in trying lines & fixing blocks. Hard luck but am in hopes next time it will be better. So good night for we will turn in & dream about the girls & home.
In the Lat 00 = 55 S
& Long 105 = 12 W

1857

Steering North

June 18th

Thursday

Strong breeze some off the time At daylight steered North & at 11 o'clock A.M. saw 4 breeches & steered for them but did not see anything more, Employed in trying lines &c -- At night shortened sail & luff too the wind. -- In Lat 0=43 S
& Long 105=10=W

June 19th

Friday

strong breeze steering N. Seen a plenty of Finbacks. Employed in cleaning windlass & painting iron work & fitting blocks &c -- Lat 0=31 N
Long 104=18 W

June 20th

Saturday

Fine day. some raining before daylight. Steering on the wind heading NE Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in fitting blocks, & cleaning trypots. shortened sail at night
Lat 1=27 N
Long 103=25=W

June 21st

Sunday

Fine day E N E Steering Seen Finbacks, Employed in looking for whales, & Shortened sail at night
Lat 2=02 N
Long 102=22 W

June 22nd

Monday

Fresh breezes steering E N E seen Finbacks. & Porpoises. Employed in fitting blocks &c. At night took in sail at night & steered East during the night some squally
Lat 2=34 N
Long 102=02 W

85

1857 Bark Chili North

June 23rd. **Tuesday**

Strong winds steering E by E. Seen nothing Employed in fitting blocks & repairing fore topsail foot rope parted & sail tore. Shortened sail at sundown
In Lat 2=37 N & Long 99=24 W

June 24th **Wednesday**

Fine day but strong breezes steering Nd & Ed. Seen Porpoises, Finbacks &c Employed in repairing foretopsail & bending it. Breaking out water &c Shortened sail at night Lat 2=52 N
Long 97=59 W

June 25th **Thursday**

Fine day, steering on the wind heading E by E. Seen nothing but plenty of Boobies & men-o-war hawks. Employed in cleaning Davit sheeves. & fitting rigging. &c Shortened sail at night Lat 3=47 N
Long 96=07 W

June 26th **Friday**

Fine day steering on the wind into the Eastward Seen Cow fish Porpoises got one Porpoise Employed in fitting blocks &c washed off decks at night & Shortened sail

GFT

Lat 3=58 N
Long 94=00 W

June 27th **Saturday**

Fine day light winds steering to the E. on the wind Seen Cowfish & Porpoises catched one cowfish Engaged in boiling blubber & getting Beef, Pork Molasses, vinegar &c Shortened sail at night

CBS

Lat 4=01 S
Long 92=35 W

1857

Of the Line

June 28th

Sunday

Fresh winds steering N E ½ with the wind South. Seen Porpoises Cowfish. Employed in sailing vessel At sundown shortened sail

In Lat 3 = 55 N
& Long 90 = 52 W

June 29th

Monday

Strong wind from the South steering N E by E. Seen 1 spout & at night raised the Island of Cocos

At sundown shortened sail & luff to the wind Employed in making scrub broom teeth Lat 4 = 59. N
Long 88 = 13 = W

June 30th

Tuesday

At daylight made sail & called all hands. began to hauled up cable. & got Larboard anchor off the bows. Stood around to the N W side off the island & tried to get into the bay. we beat ship & towed but could not fetch anywhere where there was soundings. So we

began & put our raft 15 casks overboard about 3 oclock P M. took them ashore filled them & was off by sundown & all stowed down by dark. Winds South carrying sail all night to keep up with the island.

Lat
Long

1857 Bark Chili

July 1st Wednesday

At daylight Cocoa's island bearing South South East distance 5 miles Began to get overboard raft. towed it in filled it. & took on board. Capt went on shore again & came off at dark ship was a trying to come to anchor but could not get in on sounding got 3 or 4 times as close to the rocks so that you could jump on shore. but the old Chili would not. She thought it was to hard a bed, for her to rest her bones on. Seen 1 wild hog ashore, outside cowfish & Porpoises a plenty. At night bid good bye to Cocoa's island & hauled out wind into the SE. Lat

Long

July 2nd Thursday

Squally & rainy. Winds variable Course South. Employed in fitting boats & c. Seen nothing. Stowed Chain & washed off decks. Lat 4 = 47 N

Long 86 = 36 W

July 3rd Friday

Squally & rainy about all of the time. Employed in making Broom teeth. & sailing ship Seen Took in sail at night Lat

Long

July 4th Saturday

Strong breeze from the SSE steering on the wind E S E. Seen nothing but rainy. squally weather shortened sail at night Employed in nothing A Hard 4th of July

Lat 2 = 19 N.

Long 84 = 56 W

1867 Captain B. S. Clark

July 5th

Sunday

Some raing in squals. winds from the SSE. steering on the wind ESE to East. Seen nothing. At sundown shortened sail Lat 1 = 46 N
Long 83 = 35 W

July 6th

Monday

Fine day winds SSE heading in on the Eastern tack until sundown & then tack ship into the SW seen Porpaises TH , catch one Also Killers Employed in boiling Porpoise Blubber & sailing ship In Lat No Ob & Long

July 7th

Tuesday

Fresh wind from the SSE steering on the SW tack, seen Porpoises, Killers, Finback. Employed in sailing vessel & breaking out Beans, carrying all sail at night heading West
Lat 1 = 22 N
Long 83 - 27 W

July 8th

Wednesday

Fine day & a fresh breeze steering on the wind heading about west course Seen Porpoises, Jumpers, Finback Employed in sailing vessel. & cleaning mincing machine, carrying sail at night Lat 1 = 43 Long

July 9th

Thursday

Fine day heading by the wind about an west course. Seen Finback Porpoises, &c. Employed in cleaning mincing machine, carrying sail at night Lat 1 = 57 - N
Long 86 = 41 W

89

1857 Pacific Ocean.

July 10th **Friday**

Fine day winds from the SSW steering on the wind into the Wd. Seen Finbacks Porpoises. Employed in sailing ship &c shortened sail at night fresh winds

Lat 2 = 04 N
Long 88 = 25 W

July 11th **Saturday**

Fine until the latter & then raining winds S. Steering on the wind into the Wd. Winds strong. Seen shark, Employed in ships duties carrying all sail at night Lat 2 = 01
Long = =

July 12th **Sunday**

Some raining in squals otherwise quite fine At noon tacked ship into the SE & carrying all sail Seen Finback. Lat 1 = 58 N
Long 91 = 21 W

July 13th **Monday**

Raining in squals. Steering to the Wd. tacked at 2 AM. At 7 o clock saw the Island called Wenman's island

WENMAN'S ISLAND

Passed to the North of it about 10 miles off. At noon saw Culpepper's island & at night it was bearing NW distance 10 miles

CULPEPPER'S ISLAND

WM LEE

Seen 1 sail spoke her she was the bark Wm Lee of Newport & was a boiling having 100 bbls since leaving home. Shortened sail at night

Lat
Long

1857

Gallipagos Island's

July 14th

Tuesday

At daylight saw a school of sperm

SPERM WHALES = SEEN

whales on our weather bow. At the time Culpeppers Island bearing N. distance 6 miles & Wenmans Island bearing SE by E distance 15 miles. Beat ship to the windward of the whales. & at 8 oclock A.M. lowered 3 boats. but the whales got started. & we chased until 3 oclock got quite handy once to them. Came on board took up the boats. got our dinner & ship chased the whales. Got up to them about 5 oclock & lowered 2 boats. But they was going to quick. chased until sun down Also seen bark William Lee she was chasing whales into the W.d she got nothing. Seen Also Blackfish So Ends a fine day. with a plenty of whales. but we are as bad off as was before we saw them in Lat

Long

July 15th

Wednesday

Fine but some raing in the former. Seen Porpoises. ship in btween the islands. At noon saw the bark Wm Lee laying aback not far from Culpeppers island steered for her awhiles but she brace full & stood along with us Employed in looking for whales but could not see them

Lat 1 = 33 N

Long = =

91

1857 Galipagos Islands

July 16th Thursday

Fine day. Beating ship to the windward. Seen 3 sails. 1 was a cutting signalized her & called her the Aurora of Wesport. Also seen Porpoises jumpers. Raing at night

Lat

Long

July 17th Friday

Fine day & light winds. Seen 1 sail. At night spoke & gamed with

WENMANS ISLAND

CLIFFORD WAINE

her. She was the Ship Clifford Waine of Fair Haven 20 months out 300 bls. At noon Lr Boat went into Wenmans islands & fish catched 1/2 barrel. Also Clifford Waine was fishing. Seen Porpoises. Some raing at night. After gaming made all sail & heading S.E.

Lat — Long —

July 18th Saturday

Fine day. Seen Finback

ABBINGTON BIMLOS JAMES ALBERMARLE

At 10 oclock saw Abbington island North. N.E.ad. (Albermarle) & at noon Bimblo's island James island & 1 sail. (C.W.) carring all sail at night. Employed in sailing ship

Lat 00.42N Long

1857

Galipagos Island's

July 19th

Sunday

Raing in the morning. At noon Albermarle island bearing

ALBERMARLE N^TH HEAD

ALBERMARLE

(North Head) S by W distance 15 miles At 4 oclock was to windward of Rock of Dunder. Seen 5 sails, Black fish, Porpoises. Fin back &c. Carrying sail all night. Lat noon

Long land 6 miles

July 20th

Monday

Strong breezes standing off & on Lee bay Seen 4 sails. Finback. At 4 oclock

NORTH HEAD NABBOROUGH

SEA QUEEN

P.M. kept off & spoke, gammed with the bark Sea Queen of Westport, 2 years out 1000 bbls Sp. whilst gamming North Head bearing SE distance 10 miles. Employed in looking for whales. At night carrying sail. & A beating to the windward. Ship has seen plenty of whales. but their is none for us. but we must look hard & we are in hopes our day will come soon

Lat gamming

Long &c

1857 North Head

July 21st Tuesday

Strong winds. Standing off & on North Head. Seen Finbacks & 7 or 8 sails. At night a gamming with bark Sea Queen of Westport. 2 years out 1000 bbls Sperm. At night North Head bearing SE. distance 10 miles. Several sails in sight & are a gamming

SEA QUEEN

Under short sail during the night

Lat &c—
Long &c—

July 22nd Wednesday

Fine day. Made all sail at daylight & beating ship to windward. Seen Blackfish. did not lower. Also Plenty of sails. At 4 oclock P.M. Run off & spoke & gammed with Bark Benjmin Cummings of Dartmouth 32 months out with 950 Sperm. At night North Head bearing E by S. distance 20 miles

BENJmin CUMMINGS

Employed during the day in sailing vessel & looking for whales

July 23d Thursday

Fine day. At daylight lowered a boat & went of board of Bark Lafayette of New Bedford for letters got 1 for me. Seen plenty of sails. Blackfish. lowered 1 boat for them. At night shortened sail

July 24th

Friday

Fine day & no whales. ship standing off & on North Head. In the morning run into Lee bay where it was calm & repaired foretopsail. Seen during the day several sails & at night a gaming with Ship General Scott of Fair Haven 2 years out with 540 bbls Sp. Seen Blackfish lowered Stard Boat but did not get any calm at night

Lat &c

Long &c

GENERAL SCOTT

July 25th

Saturday

Fine day. standing off & on North Head. Seen 1 school of Blackfish did not lower. 5 sails &c Employed in washing Ship outside &c

Lat &c

Long &c

July 26th

Sunday

Fine day. Ship standing off & on Lee bay. Seen 3 sails Blackfish Sulpher bottoms &c. In the latter spoke & gammed with the bark Peru of Nantucket 22 months out. 250 bbs. part Sperm. Employed in sailing vessel &c looking for whales & at ships

Lat &c

Long &c

95

1857 North Head

July 27th Monday

Fine day. Vessel a cruising off & on the bay. Seen Blackfish Sulpher Bottoms. Stood into the bay to catch some but did not see any their Also 7 sails in sight. In the

PERU

MORNNING LIGHT

Afternoon spoke & gammed with the bark Morning light of New Bedford 14 months 150 bbls Sp. & 600 bbls of whale same time a gaming with bark Peru 22 months, 250 bbls. & gaming until late

Lat & Long

July 28th Tuesday

Fine day. Cruising off & around North Head. Seen several sails. At night shortened sail standing to the Westd. Employed in sailing vessel

Lat &c

Long &c

July 29th Wednesday

Fine day. & moderate steering on the wind to the westward. Seen Nothing Employed in scraping & Painting Iron work. (fore chains,) fore rigging & sailing vessel. North Head in sight in the morning. bearing East. distance 40 miles. Washed decks at night

Lat 00 = 08 N

Long 93 = 06 W

1857

A Cruising

July 30th

Thursday

Fine day steering on the wind At 7 oclock tacked ship into the Eastd & at 9 P.M. tackeded into the S.W. Seen Finbacks. Employed in scraping iron work, outside & painting it. Lat 00=09 S
Long 93=53 W

July 31st

Friday

Strong breeze. On the S.W tack until noon & then tacked into the East, Seen Blackfish. & Finback Employed in cleaning iron work & painting, Also breaking out water.
Lat 00=40 S
Long 94=02 W

Aug 1st

Saturday

Fine day & moderate in the former & latter strong At 4 oclock Saw the Island of Abborough Seen Sulpher bottoms. 4 sails At night spoke & gammed with bark Helen Mar of New Bedford 19 months 250 bbls sperm, Employed in washing ship inside
Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Aug 2nd

Sunday

Fine & moderate & latter strong Seen 6 sails. At noon a gamming bark Peru having got 1 large whale since last spoke her. She got in company with bark Andrews, Also gamming with Sea Queen with nothing Sea Queen carried away jib boom whilst gamming. off Abborough

97

1857

Off Lee bay

Aug 3d

Monday

Fine day, vessel standing off & on lee bay. Seen sulpher bottoms & several sails. ~~At noon the Spoke & gammed with bark Sea queen & Bark Peru nothing since last spoken them~~ Spoke & gammed with bark Helen Mar, Employed in sailing vessel, Lat Land Long land

HELLN MAR

Aug 4th

Tuesday

Fine day. Standing off & on lee bay In the forenoon lowered 2 boats for to shoot a sulpher bottom Also the bark Helen Mar lowered 3 boats. but did not get ~~near~~ him At night (sundown) Star board Boat went in to fish off the island of Noborrough. Employed in painting chains, &c. Lat &c Long &c

Aug 5th

Wednesday

Fine day. vessel ~~standing~~ off & on lee bay. Seen sulper bottoms & Porpoises & several sails. Employed in sailing vessel, &c Lat &c Long &c

Aug 6th

Thursday

Fine day vessel a cruising off lee bay & North Head Seen sulpher bottoms, & several sails At night a gamming with barks Peru & Helen Mar, nothing since last spoken. Moderate at night. Employed in sailing vessel. & looking for whales Lat &c Long &c

Hellen Mar

PERU

98

1857 Bound off, 1857

Aug 7th

Friday

Fine day. a standing off & on lee bay seen several sails. Sulphur bottoms, & Blackfish Employed in clearing spare craft. spades &c— painting them

Lat Ca ed
Long &c

Aug 8th

Saturday

Fine day at daylight the island off Albourough bearing East. At 7 oclock set a flag at mizen topgallant head for the Helen mar kept off & steering N E, to go a wooding & terrapining in company with bark Helen mar, spoke bark Andrews, 49 months out. 850 Bf Also gammed with Helen Mar. At night Rock of Redondo bearing N E distance 6 miles & calm,

HELLEN MAR

Lat &c Long

Aug 9th

Sunday

Fine & light winds, some part calm steering by the wind. heading N E. 1 sail in sight our chummy Helen Mar. At night Rock of Redondo bearing S E. distance 25 miles. Lat 00=27 N Long &c &c

Aug 10th

Monday

At 1 oclock saw the island of Abbington & at daylight Bimblas island winds strong from the S E. carrying sail quite hard

BIMBLOS (Lat 00. 57 N.) ABBINGTON

SEEN

50 miles ENE of ABBINGTON ISLAND

seen 1 sail. Helen Mar. & at 6 oclock P M she saw a school of whales. & lowered 3 boats & just before sun down they was close aboard of us & we lowered 3 boats, no luck, it being thick & rainy in squalls

1857 Bound to the Eastward

Aug 11th Tuesday

Strong winds from the S&E. heading about E N E. Seen nothing but Finbacks & our chummy. (Helen Mar) Employed in sailing vessel. Towards night moderate

Lat 00 = 59 N
Long 89 = 26 W

Aug 12th Wednesday

Fine day with all sail out heading by the wind. East Seen nothing but our companion (Helen Mar) Employed in breaking our Bread & Flour & coopering it. Winds fresh at night Lat 1 = 19 N

Long 87 = 51 W

Aug 13th Thursday

Quite fine. vessel standing on the wind into the Eastward in company with bark Helen Mar. At night a gaming ☞ with her. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel. At night squally, Lat 00 = 38 N

Long 85 = 58

Aug. 14th Friday

Moderate. vessel on the wind heading to the Eastward until Noon. & then tacked into the Westward. in company with bark Helen Mar. Seen Blackfish. Cowfish Porpoises &c, Employed in sailing vessel, Some rain in squals Scotch Squals. A mist &c. Lat 00 = 00

Long 84 = 46 W

Aug 15th Saturday

Fine day but some squally vessel steering by the wind into the E S E Seen Cowfish. Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties, Helen Mar & 1 other barque in sight

Lat 00 = 07 N & S
Long 84 = 46 W

1857 In company bark Helen Mar.

Aug 16th Sunday

Fresh wind vessel steering by the wind into the SE by E. Seen 2 sails & cowfish. Employed in sailing vessel &c—

Lat 00 = 59 S.
Long 84 = 12 W

Aug 17th Monday

Fine day. Vessel steering W by S. in company with bark Helen Mar, & at night. a gamming with her at night. Seen 4 sail & Finbacks Employed in killing a hog. &c Some raing in squalls

Lat 1 = 45 S
Long 85 = 10 W

HELEN MAR

Aug 18th Tuesday

Fine day. vessel steering W by S. Seen 3 sails 1 a schooner & she wa a cutting Blackfish & cowfish have seen. Employed in sailing vessel & fitting apes for wooding Our chumming (Helen Mar) close to us.

Lat 1 = 41 = S
Long 87 = 53 W

Aug 19th Wednsday

Fine day & moderate. steering by the wind into the Westward Seen Blackfish. & cowfish Porpoises. Our companion the Bark Helen Mar in sight. At night we was a gamming. Employed in breaking out between decks to make room to put terrapin in steering W by South & moderate.

Lat 1 = 38 S
Long 88 = 35 W

HELEN MAR

1857 Bark Chili in company

Aug 20th Thursday

Fine day steering S.W. to Sch. Seen Hoods island & Charles island Gardners island &c. Employed in breaking out for: Provisions &c. At night a gamming with bark Helen Mar. Charles island weather point at night bearing N.W. distance 20 miles. After gamming made all sail & in for Porter's island

Lat 1-58 S

HOODS ISLE

CHARLES ISLE

HELEN MAR

Aug 21st Friday

At day light. Indefatgable island was bearing N.N.E distance 8 miles Saw Brattle island. Crossman isle. Erasmus isle. Albermarle isle Cowley isle. James island. Barrington island & at 2 oclock we was up to the anchoring place. but we got a shore in 2½ fathoms of water. & layed until nixt morning. low water 1½ fathoms of water. Started salt water out of cask &. broke out fore hole some & rolled the things aft. Ship laying very easy. Bark Helen Mar anchored about 1/4 of a mile outside of us. Capt Worth on board a helping some. There also was anchored a Peruvian sloop. a sealing & fishing &c.

At night Bark Chili on her beam ends & all things easy.

1857 with Bark Helen Mar.

Aug. 22nd To Aug 29th Laying at anchor in between James & Albermarl. islands. a wooding & terra-pin of it

29th Took our anchor, having got 14 ~~#~~ boat loads of wood & 60 terrapin & steered off to the leward of James isle in company with bark Helen Mar.

Aug 30th Sunday

Fresh winds. at daylight Bimbloes

BIMBLOES ISLAND

island bearing North distance 4 miles & at 4 P.M. Dower's island bearing S

DOWERS ISLAND

distance 8 miles. vessel steering E by S seen 1 sail (Helen Mar). James island also in sight. Employed in sailing vessel shortened sail towards night. Lat 00-11N
Long 90-19W

Aug 31st Monday

Fine day. Steering to the East. seen nothing. (Helen Mar. out of sight) Employed in sailing vessel. &c.— Under easy sail during the night
Lat 00 = 17 N
Long No Long

Sept. 1st Tuesday

Strong breezes from the South. steering E by S. seen Finback. Employed in sailing vessel & doing ships duties &c—.
Lat 00 = 44 N
Long 88 = 08 W

103

1857 Bound inshore.

Sept 2nd Wednesday

Strong breeze from the SSE steering by the wind. E. Seen Porpoises Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties. Some squally towards night carrying sail. Lat 00 = 12 N
Long 86 = 46 W

Sept 3rd Thursday

Fresh winds from the SSE steering by the wind. East. Seen 1 sail bound to the Westd. Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties. Some squally with mist. At sunset took in sail Lat 00 = 42 S
Long 85 = 27 W

Sept 4th Friday

Fine day with the wind from the South steering E. Seen Porpoises Finbacks. At night shortened sail & some squally. Lat 10 = 01 N
Long 84 = 02 W

Sept 5th Saturday

Fine day winds from the SSW steering E to NE by E. Seen Cowfish, Porpoise &c. winds moderate. At sundown took in sail Lat 00 = 09 S
Long. No Oberservation

Sept 6th Sunday

Fine day with a smart breeze from the SSW steering off with a free wind. Seen Porpoises. &

COAST OF EQUADOR

land. (the New Granada coast) At sundown took in sail & hufst by the wind.
Lat 08 = 81 S
Long 81 = 04 W

1857 Coast of ~~New Granada~~ Equador

Sept 7th

Monday

Fine day & a fine wind from the SSW Steering to the Northward At 4 P.M saw the land called Cape

CAPE PASSADO

~~Passado~~ bearing ENE & distance 30 miles at sundown. Employed in breaking out water & Provisions. At sundown shortened sail & luft too the Wd.

Lat 00 = ~~40~~ = N
Long 80 = 57 = W

Sept 8th

Tuesday

Fine day & fresh wind from the SSW steering off to the N. saw Porpoises At night took in sail & layd by the wind Employed in drawing yarns for spunyarn. In lat 1 = 20 N
& Long 81 = 31 W

Sept 9th

Wednesday

Fine day & fine breeze from the SW. steering NW until 9 A.M. & then saw a whale breech 3 times 4 miles off. luft by the wind & stood on both tacks. but did not see it again Seen 2 sails. Bone shark, Employed in making spunyarn &c Lat 1 = 25 N
Long 80 = 03 W

Sept 10th

Thursday

Fine day winds from the SSW steering off some part. Seen 1 sail & she was a cutting. to windward of us. Also Bone shark. Saw land in the morning (Cape Passado) At night took in sail Lat 01 = 01 N
Long 81 = 05 W

105

1857 Coast of Equador

Sept 11th Friday

Fine day winds from the SSW Steering NW until 3 o'clock PM & then spoke & gammed withe bark Dominga of New Bedford 3 years out 700 bbls. Also have seen 3 other sails 1 we signalized an English merchantman. At night took in sail some raing in spells Lat 01=40 N Long 81=60 W

DOMINGA

Sept. 12th Saturday

Fresh breezes from the SSW steering off some part of the day. At noon saw land. Seen 3 sails. Blackfish Killers. Porpoises & cowfish. Employed in making spun yarn &c. Lat 1=08 N Long 80=40 W

Sept 13th Sunday

Fine day. Winds moderate from the SSW Steering in the former NW & latter NE. Seen cowfish. Employed in sailing vessel. At sundown shortened sail for the night. Lat 1=47 N Long 81=14 W

Sept 14th Monday

Fresh breezes from the South Steering by the wind & off some part. Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out water, & making spun yarn &c. At sundown shortened sail for the night.

Lat 2=32 N

Long 81=26 W

1857 Coast of Equador

Sept 15th **Tuesday**

Fine day steering S.W & N.E Seen nothing. Employed in sending down main topsail & repairing it bent it at night. At sundown shortened sail for the night Lat. 3=02 N
Long. 80=50 W

Sept 16th **Wednesday**

Fine weather winds from the SW steering by the wind. At night saw the Land. Sundown distance 20 miles. Seen 1 sail. At sundown shortened sail for the night Lat 1=56 N
Long 79=36 W

Sept 17th **Thursday**

Fresh breezes from the SSW steering by the wind. Seen nothing Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties. At sundown shortened sail for the night Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Sept 18th **Friday**

Fine breezes from the SSW steering by the wind into the Wd. Seen Finback. Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties. Lat 2=27 N
Long 81=10 W

Sept 19th **Saturday**

Fine weather with the wind SSW. Steering by the wind into the Wd. Seen not any thing Employed in breaking out provisions. sailing ship &c

Lat 2=39 N
Long 82=27 W

1857 Working South

Sept 20th Sunday
Fine day & Fresh breezes from the SSW steering the wind Employed in sail vessel &c
Lat 2 = 21 N
Long 82 = 42 W

Sept 21st Monday
Fine day & fresh breezes some part. Seen at 5 PM a school of some kind off whales. to windward a breeching & spouting distance 3 miles. some called them sperm whales & some not, But the sun went down & we did not find out for a certainty. Employed in breaking out water. & repairing fore top gallant sail. At dark shortened sail & stood the WD by the wind
Lat 1 = 35 N
Long 82 = 33 W

Sept 22ond Tuesday
Fine day & some part fresh breezes steering by the wind on both tacks during the day. Seen 1 sail & Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel Carrying sail at night. Lat 1 = 27 N
Long 82 = 27 W

Sept 23d Wednesday
Fine day & steering by the wind heading about SE. Seen nothing Employed in breaking out provisions & carrying sail. winds quite fresh At night carrying sail.
Lat 00 = 50 N
Long 81 = 30 W

1857 Beating South

Sept 24th Thursday

Fine day. Steering to the Wd. from morning At daylight Land

was in sight. bearing from SSW to ENE distance 6 miles. Seen during the day Porpoises. Humpbacks. & Killers Employed in sailing vessel. Lat 00 = 24 S
Long 81 = 30 W

Sept 25th Friday

Rainy nasty day. Winds quite fresh seen 2 schools of Blackfish. lowered 2 larboard boats. & Lar. quarter boat fastened but drew. Employed in breaking out fore peak for shooks. & stowing back did not finish. Steering to the SE from daylight & at night tacked into the Wd. again. Lat No Ob
Long No ditto

Sept 26th Saturday

Rainy in squals. Ship under easy sail standing to the Wd. Seen Porpoises. Finbacks & 2 sails merchant-men. Employed in breaking out fore peak for Pipe shooks. for fresh water Finished in the afternoon. Lat 00 = 01 S
Long 83 = 45 W

Sept 27th Sunday

Fine day. At daylight tacked ship into the ESE. with all sail Seen Porpoises. Finbacks. Carcass & 1 sail merchantman. Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales. Lat 00 = 07 South
Long 82 = 50 W

109

1857 Beating South.

Sept 28th Monday

Fine with a fresh [breeze] steering by the wind. on both tacks during the 24 hours. Seen Porpoises. &c. Employed in sailing vessel & setting up pipe shooks. Ships duties &c.

Lat 1=02 S
Long 82=15 W

Sept 29th Tuesday

Fine & a fresh breeze steering Eastern tack until morning & Wd from daylight. Seen Blackfish

L B   B B

lowered & got 2. struck 2 besides & lost them. Plenty of Porpoises. Cowfish Finbacks. Jumpers. &c. Employed in clearing away Blackfish & setting up shooks.

Lat. 1=23 S
Long 82=03 W

Sept 30th Wednesday

2 Little strangers came on board. [In] the shape of Pigs. All are well &c. sucking

Strong breezes from the S. steering to the Wd from daylight. & at sundown to tacked to the SE. Seen Blackfish & lowered S.B. but did not get any. Also seen Finbacks. Porpoises. Cowfish Employed in mincing & boiling Blackfish blubber. setting Pipe shooks &c.

Lat 1=43 S   Long 82=19 W

Oct 1st Thursday

Strong winds At daylight tacked to the Wd. & at night to the Ed. Seen Blackfish. lowered 2 times S B at first & L B. & W B. last time but did not get any. Also seen Finbacks. Employed in setting up shooks. & ships duties

Lat 2=08 S
Long 82=30 W

1857

Beating South.

Oct 2nd

Friday

Strong breezes from the S. former & latter some raining steering on the Eastern tack by night & western by day Seen Finback. Blackfish lowered S B. for them but did not get fast Employed in cleaning mincing machine & breaking out Provisions finished setting up shooks.

Lat. 2 = 26 S
Long. 83 = 35 W

Oct 3d

Saturday

Strong winds from the S. Raining in former & latter. & cold. Steering by the wind on both tacks, Seen Finbacks. & Blackfish but did not lower. Employed in breaking out water & filling empty with saltwater Cleaning tryworks &c — Lat. 2 = 59 S

Long. 83 = 30 W

Oct 4th

Sunday

Strong winds & latter a light gale from the SSE. Steering on both tacks during the 24 hours. Seen Finbacks. Blackfish Employed in sailing vessel quite chilly &c —

Lat. 3 = 02 S
Long. 83 – 24 W

Oct 5th

Monday

Strong winds from the SSE. steering by the wind. Seen Humpbacks, Finbacks &c — Employed in setting up old galley for to put Sweet Potatoes in. Quite cold. & blustering. all hands complaining about the cold. hard weather for the Latitude & place equal to Lat 50 South. no mistake

Ship in Lat. 2 = 59 S at noon
Long. 82 = 50 W 2 bells PM

1857 Beating South.

Oct 6th **Tuesday**

Strong breezes from the SSE. Steering by the wind into the Ed. Seen during the day Porpoises. Employed in Breaking out empty water cask's & becketing them for a raft for fresh water. Finished by stowing back again. Somewhat chilly for Lat. 3=13 S
Long. 83=36 W

Oct. 7th **Wednesday.**

A little moderate at 7 A.M. tacked into the Wd. & at 2 P.M. back again to Ed. Seen nothing Employed in ~~setting~~ fixing cask. becketing &c. clearing fore hole & mending chafing places. Lat. 3=10 S
Long. 83=14 W

Oct. 8th **Thursday**

Quite fine. steering into the Ed. by the wind. Seen Humpback. Employed in washing Starboard side of the vessel inside & outside. Winds quite fresh. Lat. 3=27 S
Long. 82=15 W

Oct 9th **Friday**

Fresh winds steering by the wind into the Wd. until 2 P.M. & then tacked into the Ed. towards night moderated some & made sail Seen Porpoises. Employed in washing ~~Starboard~~ side of the vessel inside & outside for to paint fitting up a little for Port. Started for Tumbez to night heading S.E by E. & I find the Lat. of 3=44 S
& Long of 82=20 W

1857

Oct. 18th

Bound for Tombez

Saturday

At daylight land in sight called

CAPE BLANCO

Cape Blanco. distance 35 miles
winds quite fresh. At Breakfast
time lowered 2 boats for Blackfish
their being a plenty but very shy
At 9 A.M. kept her to the N with the
land, Made all sail
for Tombez but
At sundown we
was about 30 miles
from their having a
Strong head current
At night we spoke
& gammed with
Bark Virginia of
New Bedford, 26
months out 300 bbls sp
Capt Leeks left Paita last
night & bound in for
Tombez for wood & water.
Also Spoke whaling. Brigg
(Hermarphidite) Anardir of
Callao 10 days out. Bound for Tombez
Also seen 2 other sails. Finbacks
Humpbacks &c Blackfish Cowfish
Porpoises. & plenty of land. At sundown
Shortened sail & layed by the wind all
night head yards aback. Employed during
the day in getting anchors off the bows,
cables up, washing decks. Scraping masts &c
winds at night light & weather
hazy. thick but otherwise pleasant

Lat Tombez
Long Water.

1857

Bombey

Oct 11th

Sunday

At daylight made all sail & kept off in company with bark Virginia winds very light At 2 PM came in sight of shipping 6 at anchor. Seen Porpoises Blackfish. Humpbacks, Finbacks & plenty land. Employed in sailing ship & at 5 PM dropped the anchor in 6 fathoms of water. furled the sails & cleared up decks.

Oct 12th

Monday

At daylight called all hands & began to break out casks for raft At breakfast time 7 AM started in filled & off by 1 o'clock got dinners. & began to stow down & at 6 PM. All down & casks becked for another raft. (about 90 bbls). So ends. 2 sails come in.

Oct 13th

Tuesday

Fine day At daylight called all hands, & got raft overboard. filled it & in towing off. whilst crossing the bar the raft rope parted & the cask went into the breakers. boats left them. & went aboard & got dinner & about 2 PM went in again. found our raft about 2½ miles to the leward got them together & began to tow & towed until 8 PM & then anchored

Oct 14th

Wednesday

Fine day At daylight called all hands & went after raft got alongside by 9 AM & the rest of the day Employed in stowing &c — becking casks for another raft. 1 sail came in

1857

Tombez

Oct 15th

Thursday

At daylight called all hands 2 boats went in with the capt & at 3 PM had it alongside, Also took on board 110 bbls of Potatoes 3 or 4 bbls berries & 100 pumpkins At 6 PM Thomas Harrington our 2nd mate was stab in the small of his back & shirt cut in 4 places by a sheaf knife. done by one of the foremast hands by the name of William Le Grasse. He is in irons down in the run.

Oct 16th

Friday

Fine day called all hands at daylight & Employed in stowing down water, stowing away potatoes. & hanging up pumpkins, At 3 PM boat went ashore for Captain. At night gamming &c 1 sail come in

Oct 17th

Saturday

Fine day At daylight called all hands, hove up the anchor made sail for Paita Also 3 other vessels winds light. Employed stowing anchors. clearing decks & splicing lines. most all hands sick Have 1 passenger on board for Paita

Oct 18th

Sunday

Fine day & light winds working south. Land in sight & 2 sails Employed in fitting boats &c —

Lat 3 = 30 S.

115

1857 Beating for Paita

Oct 19th Monday

Strong currents & light winds in the former, & latter strong breezes from the SSW. At night Cape Blanco bearing S. distance 15 miles. Also seen Blackfish. Sharks. Porpoises. Cowfish, Finbacks, Humpbacks, &c Employed in sailing vessel, & breaking out Molasses. All hands about sick with a cold Lat. 3 - 41 S Long.

Oct 20th Tuesday

Strong winds from the SE. carrying sail smart. Seen land, several sails & at 6 oclock P.M. we dropped

PAITA HEAD

our Larboard anchor, furled sails & 1 boat a shore. I got 1 letter from Susan & Betsey. No 6. July 3rd.

Oct 21st Wednesday

Fine day. Employed in breaking out water &c for heeling ship to copper Starboard side. Also painting ~~Star~~board side, 2 vessels laying off & on & 1 come in.

Oct 22nd Thursday

Fine day Employed in breaking out water &c for heeling ship to copper Starboard side Also painting Starboard side 2 sails laying off & on & 1 com in &c

1857

Paita

Oct 23rd

Friday

Fine day. Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard Employed in coppering, righting ship. Stowing down water & putting things to right finished by night.

Oct 24th

Saturday

Fine day Larboard watch on liberty. & Starboard watch a painting outside. painted around by night 2 vessels sailed

Oct 25th

Sunday

Starboard watch on liberty, Ladboard Employed in getting ready for painting inside &c —

Oct 26th

Monday

Larboard watch on liberty, Starboard Employed in painting ship inside, finished by night &c —

Oct 27th

Tuesday

Starboard watch on liberty, & Larboard Employed in painting stern & breaking out empty barrels, to send on shore.

Oct 28th

Wednesday

Larboard watch on liberty & Starboard Employed in getting off some onions. & stowing things away. (Sent 3 letters home)

Oct 29th

Thursday

All hands on board. & Employed in repairing fore topsail & bending it. Getting off onions &c. 2 men went on shore to see the consul & run away: they was catched & fetched on board & put in Irons.

Paita

1857

Oct. 30th — Friday

All hands on board. Employed in painting boats. & fetched off 3 new hands. that has shipped. Painting name &c — All ready for sea

Oct 31st — Saturday

Fine day. All hands on board & employed in painting & cleaning craft. & fitting for whaling. took old boat in & put her on the skids. 2 new men come on board that has shipped. No boat been ashore At night fiddling & dancing on board,

Nov. 1st — Sunday

Sailed from Paita

At daylight called all hands hoisted the ensign. & hove short. at 15 fathoms At 7 oclock made sail took the anchor & stood out of the harbour. & hove aback 3 men came on board. that has shipped Employed whilst laying aback in stowing anchors At 12 oclock Captain came on board. made all sail & stood out by the wind to the SW. At 4 PM spoke & gammed with the Helen Mar. she laying off & on Capt Worth ashore. Also seen 2 other sails standing in. chose watches & all ready for whaling with 30 all told on board shortened sail at night. steering W by S

HELLEN MAR

Nov 2nd — Monday

Fine day. steering W by S. Seen Humpback. Blackfish. &c Employed in oiling cables & stowing away & breaking out water. shortened sail at night Lat 4-29 S Long 80 66

1857 Bark Chili at Sea

Nov 3rd Tuesday

Fine day. winds from the S E steering W by S. Seen several schools of Blackfish & lowered 3 times. Bow Boat got 1 took him & cleared him away. Also Employed in cleaning try pots. &c — shortened sail at night winds light So ends this day, Lat. 4-34 S Long, No Ob

B.B. 1 Bbl oil

L Boat slightly stove

Nov 4th Wednesday

Fine day. steering different courses. a looking around for whales. winds from the SSE. Seen Finback. Porpoises. Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber. &c — At night shortened sail & layed by the wind. In Lat 4=17 S & Long. 86=04 W

Nov 5th Thursday

Fine day. & winds light from the S E steering W. to N E. Seen nothing Employed in breaking Bread. & doing ships duties, At night shortened sail In Lat of 3=34 S & Long of 85=42 W

Nov 6th Friday

Light winds from the SSE. steering N W. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises Employed in sending down mainsail & repairing it. At night shortened sail. steering N W during the night In Lat 3=04 S. Long 84=56 W

Nov 7th Saturday

Light winds steering N W. & W N W Seen Porpoises Employed in repairing mainsail & bending it. Also slushing down masts Lat 2=19 S. Long 85=40 W

119

1857 Galapagos Islands

Nov 8th **Sunday**

Fine, but in the former some raing. Steering W N W. Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel. At night shortened sail, steering N by W until 1 A M then luft too the wind Lat 1 = 26 S
Long 87 = 54 W

Nov 9th **Monday**

Fresh breezes from the S E steering W N W. seen Finbacks. Porpoises & At

CHATHAM ISLAND. Bearing W. distance 30 miles

2 P M. saw the land (Chatham Island) At sundown bearing W by S distance 25 miles. Employed during the day in fitting out new spanker boom. Also broke out meat, At sundown shortened sail & luft by the wind Lat 00 = 40 S
Long 90 00

Nov 10th **Tuesday**

Fine day winds from the S E steering W by N. Seen the islands

GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

Porters island, James island, Abington island, Bimbloes island, Dowers island & Albermarle island At sundown James island bearing S. distance 30 miles & N E point of Albermarle, bearing W. distance 45 miles. Seen Also Finback & Porpoises Employed in repairing a spare fore topsail. At sundown shortened sail for the night. ship leaks about 70 strokes in 24 hours, Lat 00 = 05 S
Long 90 = 27 W

1857 Galapagos Island's.

Nov 11th

Wednesday

Light winds baffling steering different courses At daylight North Head bearing SW distance 30 miles. stood towards

NORTH HEAD

ALBERMARLE ISLAND

Rock of Redondo until in sight of breakers & then steered away to the N. Seen 2 sails. sulphur bottoms. Porpoises Blackfish &c – Employed in repairing foretopsail & stowing it away & doing ships duties At sundown took in sail for the night & steering NEbyN for Wenmans Island Lat 00=29 S
Long No Obs.

Nov 12th

Thursday

Fine At daylight saw Wenmans

WENMANS CULPEPPERS

island bearing WNW distance 30 miles steered for it & at 1 oclock PM was up to it sent in S Boat & B Boat a fishing Also the bark Virginia had 1 boat in & at night a gamming. At 4 oclock boats came on board got about 3 Bbls of fish. Seen during the day. Wenmans island. Culpepper's island & 1 sail, bark Virginia got nothing since we last spoke her. After gamming steering NbyW in company with the Virginia Capt Parks

VIRGINIA

Lat — Long

1857 Bark Chili & Bark Virginia

Nov 13th Friday

Fine day. winds from the SSE steering NbyW. in company with bark Virginia carrying all sail Seen nothing Employed in salting fish & handling or shifting Potatoes. At night shortened sail & steering during the night NWbyW. Lat 2=15 S
Long 91=29 W

Nov 14th Saturday

Quite fine & latter rainy. winds from the SSW. steering NW by W Seen Porpoises struck & catched one Employed in doing ships duties & sailing vessel, Seen bark Virginia not far from us at night. when we shortened sail & steered W & W. Lat 3=26 S
Long 92=42 W

JR

Nov 15th Sunday

Some rainy in spells. winds from the SSW steering NWbyW. Seen Finbacks & our Companion bark Virginia. At night shortened sail & steering by the wind heading West Lat 4=10 S
Long 93=50 W

Nov 16th Monday

Fine light winds from the SSW steering NWbyW in company with bark Virginia. Rainy some in squals Seen Porpoises. struck one & lost him. Also seen Finbacks & fish Employed in drying fish & doing ships duties At night shortened sail & steering NWbyW. Lat 5=12 S
Long 94=29 W

123

1857 in company bound North.

Nov 17th Tuesday

Quite a fine day in the former calms & some raing but rest part clear & winds from the SSW steering NW by W. Seen fish & at 4 P.M. spoke & gamming with Bark Virginia. & At night shortened sail & steered West.
S 6=05 Lat
W 94-52 Long

Nov 18th Wednesday

Raing in spells. Winds from the SE to SW. steering by the wind into the W & W. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises & our companion. Employed in ships duties. Carrying sail at night Lat 6=26
Long 95-08

Nov 19th Thursday

Raing in spells. Wind SW steering by the wind into the NW. At 11 o'clock A.M. Bark Virginia swung off. & we after her. We saw white water ahead of her. We thinking they were Sperm whales we made all sail. but turned out not to be the right kind. Employed in drawing & splicing new yarns for seizing stuff. At night carrying sail
7=32
95-=49

Nov 20th Friday

Some raing in the former. Steering by the wind heading NW by N & light winds Seen our Companion. Porpoises. Finbacks Employed in splicing yarns for seizing stuff.
Lat 8=01 N
Long 95-42 W

1857 Virginia & bark Chili.

Nov 21st Saturday

Calm most of the day. but what winds their is from the East. steering West. At 9 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered all the boats but not get to them. Also seen our charmy & Porpoises In Lat 8=45 N & Long 95=40 W

Nov 22nd Sunday

Calm all day. & at night rain in squals. Employed in sailing vessel. keeping cool & latter part a gaming with bark Virginia Seen 1 school of Blackfish at sundown Lat 8=59 N Long 95=32 W

Nov 23d Monday

Fine day. Calm & warm. In the morning saw a school of Blackfish

L B

SB SB BB BB BB

lowered 4 boats & got 3. took them alongside & hoisted them in. In the afternoon saw another school & lowered 4 boats we got 3. Also bark Virginias boat was after them but she got none. Employed in Blackfish & gaming. Capt Peakes on board of us At night mincing & leaning blubber Lat 9=05 N Long 96=00 W

VIRGINIA

Nov 24th Tuesday

Fine day some part calm had 1 squal with rain in the middle. Employed in boiling Blackfish. Seen 1 school of Blackfish at sundown did not lower Also bark Virginia. Porpoises, Grampuses Steering N W Lat 9=18 N Long 95=08

1857 Bound to the North West.

Nov 25th **Wednesday**

Blowy & raing, with thunder & lightning in the forenoon. (North East trades) steering West, in company with bark Virginia. Seen 1 school of Blackfish at daylight. Employed in sailing ship & clearing up decks At night strong winds. Squally. Steering West at night. Lat N.Ob
Long " "

Nov 26th **Thursday**

Blowing strong from the N E steering West. Seen Blackfish & our chummy Employed in sailing vessel squally & some raing. At night laying too under close reef maintopsail. Lat 9 = 38 N
Long 98 = 09 W

Nov 27th **Friday**

Winds light & from the SSW in the forenoon steering by the wind heading SE. In latter strong & squally. Seen our chummy (bark Virginia) Employed in breaking out water & Beef. At night steering to the Westard. Lat 9 = 41 N
Long 100 = 03 W

Nov 28th **Saturday**

Fine day steering to Westaward ~~until night & then we spoke & gammed with bark Virginia & Steering S W winds light from the South At night shortened sail but steered our course during the night Employed in~~ winds light Seen Porpoises Employed in ships duties &c At night shortened sail & kept so the wind. Bark Virginia in sight
Lat 9 = 30 N
Long 98 = 42 W

1857 Bark's Chili and.

Nov 29th Sunday

Fine day & light winds from the South steering by the wind to the Wd. Seen Porpoises & our chummy At night a gamming. Employed in sailing vessel. At 4 P.M wore ship & steered E by N At night shortened sail but steering E by N
Lat 9=31 N
Long 99=47 W

VIRGINIA

Nov 30th Monday

Fine day but very light winds steering E by N. Seen Porpoises & fish bark virginia &c. Employed in repairing Bobstays. At night carrying sail & steering the same Lat 10=10 N
Long 99=22 W

Dec 1st
~~Nov 31st~~ Tuesday

Calm most all day. seen bark virginia. turtle (catched one) & fish Employed in sailing ship & ships duties & at night carrying sail steering E S E. At night. but calm
Lat 10=48 N
Long 99=38 W

Dec 2nd Wednesday

Calm all day about Seen Porpoises Also Black fish at 10 P.M. virginia in sight Employed in ships duties. &c— Calm & baffling winds. Course East but making to the Westward strong current At night all sail
Lat 10=36 North
Long 99=45 West

1857 Virginia working. S.E.

Dec 3rd

Thursday

Some part calm & some part light winds & baffling. Ship trying to work East. Seen. Porpoises. Swordfish &c bark Virginia in sight Employed in sailing vessel & her duties. At night a light wind from the ENE. steering N. on tack.

Lat 10=48 N

Long 99=46 W

Dec 4th

Friday

Fine day with light winds from the NE steering S & E. by the wind Seen Porpoises (Bark Virginia out of

BB LB LB SB

sight.) Also at 1 PM saw a school of Blackfish lowered all the boats & got 4. took them on board. & Employed in clearing them away. At night mincing & leaning blubber. Carrying sail at night

6 bbls oil

Lat 11=18 N

Long 99=55 W

Dec 5th

Saturday

First rate day. winds light from the NNE steering by the wind E & E Employed in boiling &c finished by night Seen nothing. At night carrying all sail.

Lat 11=12 N

Long 100=14 W

Dec 6th

Sunday

Fine day & light winds from the NE. steering by the wind E S E. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel &c — At night carrying main royal,

Lat 10=58 N

Dull times

Long 100=32

127

1857 Bark Chili working N & E

Dec 7th Monday

Fine day & winds light from the N E steering E S E by the wind seen Porpoises. Employed in repairing caboose cover, sending up cutting Gradnants &c -- At night carrying main royal Lat 10 = 15 N
Long 100 = 22 W

Dec 8th Tuesday

Fine day & plenty of fun. Winds light from the N E steering S E by E At 10 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish

LB WB LB BB LB WB LB LB BB

16 bbls oil

& lowered 4 boats & got 3. Hoisted them in & began to clear them away. In the P.M. saw another school & lowered 4 boats & got 5 hoisted them in & began to clear them away. Employed during the night in leaning & mincing blubber Lat 10 = 15 N
Long 99 = 26 W

Dec 9th Wednesday

Raing some in squals. Employed in boiling &c -- finished at 10 P.M., seen 1 school of Blackfish & lowered but without success. Winds N E steering by the wind E S E to S E
Winds light

Lat 8 = 49 N
Long 99 = 03 W

1857 Bark Chili.

Dec 10th Thursday

Squally & raing. Winds variable some part calm. Steering East when she will head it. Seen 2 schools of Blackfish. Lowered once & L B. struck one - but irons drawed. Employed in breaking out water & ships duties

Lat No Ob N
Long No Ob W

Dec 11th Friday

Raing. Squally weather from the NE steering by the wind SE. Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties &c - At night blowing fresh, lat 7 = 48 N
Long 98 = 34 W

Dec 12th Saturday.

Stong winds & squally with rain. In the latter moderate & winds baffling Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out Tobacco. & selling. Sailing vessel &c --

Lat. 6 = 30 N
Long. 97 = 58 W

Dec 13th Sunday

Middling fine some squals, winds fresh steering by the wind SE. Winds E N E. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel. At night Winds S. steering E. Light winds

Lat 6 = 21 N
Long 97 = 30 W

Dec. 14th Monday

Fine for the place some rain in spells. Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties &c - Winds very light from the S & Ed. Steering East. Some part calm

Lat 5 = 42 N
Long No Ob

1857 Calms & Rains

Dec 15th Tuesday

Quite fine for us winds light & baffling mostly S.E. Steering East. Some rain. Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties &c - Lat 5 = 33 N
Long 96 = 45 W

Dec 16th Wednesday

Middling fine steering E by N & winds S & E. Some rain in spells Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel &c - At night fine winds from the S S W. sending main royal Lat 5 = 28
Long 95 = 28

Dec 17th Thursday

Fine day & fine winds from the S S W steering E by N. Seen Blackfish but did not lower. Employed in bending a new flying jib. & bending old one for main top mast stay sail. At night rainy & winds N a N E,
Lat 5 = 38 N
Long 93 = 09 W

Dec 18th Friday

Rainy & squally & winds variable Course E N E. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & ships duties. Some thunder & lightning at night - Lat 5 = 49
Long No Ob

Dec 19th Saturday

Quite a fine day & winds light from the S & E steering E N E. Some rain in spells. Seen nothing. Employed in fatting down masts, sailing ship & killing a hog. doing ships duties &c — latter part moderate
Lat 5 = 49 N
Long No Ob

1857 Working North & East

Dec 20th

Sunday

Raining all day. Winds from the W N W to S. steering N E by E. Employed in sailing vessel Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Dec 21st

Monday

Fine day & warm winds light from the Wd steering N & E. Seen Porpoises Blackfish lowered 4 boats, but without success. (rather shy) Employed in ripping up old flying jib, & stowing off fore hole winds light at night Lat 7=00 N
Long 88=51 W

Dec 22ond

Tuesday

First rate day & winds light from the SW steering N E by E seen Grampus Employed in repairing foresail, finished & bent it, Also doing ships duties At night calm Lat 7=25 N
Long 88=15 W

Dec 23d

Wednesday

First rate day & about calm, steering N E by E. Seen Blackfish lowered 2 Boats but without success. Employed in repairing mainsail & bending it Calm most off the night Lat 7=57 N
Long 87=20 W

Dec 24th

Thursday

Fine weather & light winds from the Wd. steering in for the land. At daylight

coast

saw the land, & at night 8 miles from it

BB SB BB 2½ bbl oil

seen Blackfish & lowered 4 boats & got 3 took them aboard & Employed in taking care of blubber
Lat 8=25 N Long 86=44 W

Killed an hog for Christmas

131

1857 Coast of North America

Dec. 25 Friday. Christmas

3½ bbls of oil

First rate weather. Winds light from the Wd & some part calm & warm steering in for the land. Seen Blackfish

LB BB BB LB BB

& lowered, 4 boats in the A.M. & got 4 took them aboard & P.M. lowered 4 boats again & got 1. took him aboard. Employed in clearing away Blackfish & cleaning & mincing blubber. Also seen Finbacks & plenty Porpoises. Cowfish. Dolphins &c--

Lat. 9=06 N
Long. 86-10 W

Dec 26th Saturday.

Fine day. & winds light. some part calm. Steering for the land. Seen Porpoises. Finbacks & land. At night 40 miles off nearest land. Employed in boiling Blackfish & breaking out mollasses. &c-- Lat 9=14 N
Long. No Ob

Dec 27th Sunday.

Fine day. & fine breezes in the former from the Ed. Steering N.W. Land about 10 miles off. At night 30 miles. At 11 oclock calm. until 6 & then a strong breeze (land breeze) Seen Porpoises, & Finback Catched 1 Porpoise HP Lat 9=54
Long land

Dec 28th Monday

Blowing strong from the NE steering by the wind NNW Seen Humpbacks Porpoises &c--, Also land. Employed in breaking out water. & ships duties At night All sail in,
Lat 11=16 N
Long. 87-30 W

1857

Off Gulph Fonseca

Dec 29th

Tuesday

Fine day. steering down with the land which was 10 miles off at daylight in

coast

vicinity of Port Realejo. saw the harbour & 2 sails at anchor. Seen during the day Humpbacks. Porpoises &c. latter part winds variable At sunset S point off Gulph Fonsica 25 miles off, bearing N & Wd. Employed in sailing vessel,

Lat 12=22 N

Dec 30th

Wednesday

Long 87=18 W

Fine day & light winds from the Ed. steering to the Nd. & Wd. along with the land, Distance from the land 30 miles. Seen Humpbacks, Employed in coopering Blackfish oil &c.

Lat 12=18 N

Dec 31st

Thursday

Long 88=34 W

Fine day & moderate. North Headland of Fonseca gulph bearing N. distance 45 miles. Seen Blackfish, but did not lower, Employed in setting Blackfish oil between decks. Steering N.W.

HP BSC

At night struck & catched 2 cowfish. No wind

Lat 12=18 N

Long 88=41 W

1858

Jan 1st

Friday New years day

Fine day, & light winds steering N & Wd. until night & then S.E. Land! (North head of Fonseca Gulph) bearing E&E distance 40 miles. Seen Porpoises & cowfish. struck & catched one. Calm at night. Employed in nothing

TH

Lat 12=50 N Long 89=12 W

133

1858. Bound for Quibo

Jan 2nd Saturday

Calm about all day. Steering to South North Head of Ponslea Gulph bearing ENE distance 50 miles at night. Seen Porpoises Cowfish. &c. Employed in sailing vessel
Lat 12 = 35 N
Long Land

Jan 3d Sunday

Fine day & moderate until night & then fresh from the NNE steering ESE. Land out of sight at night. Seen Porpoises. & Humpbacks. Also 1 sail a brigg steering NW. Employed in sailing vessel.
Lat 11 = 30 N
Long 88 = 18 W

Jan 4th Monday

Strong winds from the NNE steering by the wind ESE. Seen Porpoises Humpbacks. & 2 sails Employed in sailing vessel & setting up some rigging At night little moderate. Lat 10 = 20 N
Long 88 = 20 W

Jan 5th Tuesday

Fine day & moderate from the NNE steering E by S. Seen Porpoises 1 school of small Blackfish, but did not lower for them At sundown calm. Employed in setting up some rigging, & doing ships duties.
Lat 9 = 27 N

Jan 6th Wednesday Long 87 = 01 W

Moderate from the N. steering E by S seen the Land. At sundown distance 25 miles. Also seen Finbacks Porpoises At night some thunder. Employed in setting up some rigging & sailing vessel
Lat 8 = 31 N
Long 86 = 18 W

1858. Bound for Quibo island

Jan 7th

Thursday

Fine day & light winds & baffling steering ENE. Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Land, Cape Blanco bearing E by N distance 25 miles. Employed in setting some head rigging Lat 9=16 N
Long No Ob

passed topsails

Jan 8th

Friday

Moderate. & some part calm. Steering ESE. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. & land Cape Blanco at night bearing NE distance 30 miles. Employed in ships duties &c.,
Lat 9=01 N
Long 85=23 W

Jan 9th

Saturday

Fine weather & some part of calm steering to the SE along with the land, Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. & land At night land distance off 30 miles Employed in repairing gaff topsail
Lat 9=107 N
Long 84=49 W

Jan 10th

Sunday

First rate weather & gentle winds from the Wd steering along with the land At daylight vessel off the island. (distance 6 miles) at the entrance of English settlement At sundown off Gulph Dulcea, Seen Humpbacks, Porpoises &c
At night breezes light from the Wd steering SE by E with all sail, royals & studding sail, for
Lat 8=34 N
Long 83=59 W

135

1858 Steering for Quibo island

Jan 11th Monday

Fine day some part calm, what winds there is from the Wd. steering SE by E At 2 PM saw a school of

8 bbls of oil

WB LB WB SB

Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got 4 of them took them aboard & clearing them away at night. Employed in the former in breaking out between decks & hole for slops &c bent a new maintopgallantsail. Capt. let the crew have clothes Seen also Porpoises, & land. Gulph of Dulcea bearing NE distance 30 miles In the latter Employed in leaning & mincing blubber, Lat 8-58 N
Long No Ob

Jan 12th Tuesday

Fine & moderate from the Wd. steering ENE. Seen Blackfish (did not lower) Land, Jackass point bearing E. distance 40 miles Employed in boiling finished at night, Lat 7=45 N
Long 83=15 W

Jan 13th Wednesday

At daylight land in sight. Ladrone isles bearing N. distance 10 miles &

the island of Quibo bearing ENE 30 miles Monusetta East 8 miles. Marcon island E by S. After breakfast 2 boats went on shore after Cocoanuts. came off at 2 PM Seen Humpbacks. winds some part calm steering SSE, Lat No Long got

1858

Off Quibo

Jan 14th

Thursday

First rate day at daylight Quibo bearing N.E. Haricon E by N distance 6 miles. Winds light from the NE standing in the former NW. latter SE, Seen 2 sails, 1 brigg & 1 sloop. A trading with sloop, belongs to Panama Employed in repairing foretopsail & done At night Haricon island bearing E & E distance 15 miles, Shortened sail for the night

Lat 7=07 Long No Ob

Jan 15th

Friday

Prime day & moderate winds a little light from the NE. Haricon island bearing N, distance 30 miles at daylight At night bearing N N E, 30 miles, Seen Blackfish, just at night did not lower. Employed in repairing foretopsail & bending it At sundown took in sail & steering E, Lat 6=42 N

Long No Ob

Jan 16th

Saturday

Prime. Haricon Island bearing NW distance 35 miles a daylight, Winds light from the N. Standing to Ed Seen Grampus. Employed in striping cocoanut leaves for broom stuff. At sundown took in sail & land out of sight. Broke out water Bread Flour &a - Killed 2 terrapin. So ends this warm & calm day, just 1 year since we got our last whale

Lat 6=30 N

Long No Ob

1858

A Cruising

Jan 17th

Sunday

Fine day. In the former calm & latter a breeze from the N. steering by the wind E b E At daylight saw

SB WB LB BB LB BB LB

15 bbls of Oil

a school of Blackfish called all hands & lowered 4 boats & got 7. all on board at 12. Employed in clearing away Blackfish. Leaning & mincing Blubber shortened sail at night Lat 6=14 N
Long 82=13 W

Jan 18th

Monday

Fine weather. & a wind from the N. steering by the wind E b E. Employed in boiling finished at noon. Seen Porpoises & Finback. At night carrying all sail
Lat 5=54 N
Long 82=00 W

Jan 19th

Tuesday

First rate day & about calm all day standing to the N E, Seen Porpoises Finback. Employed in fitting cask & cleaning boats. &c. At night all sail on
Lat 5=42 N
Long 82=07 W

Jan 20th

Wednesday

Fine & winds very light & baffling steering N b N. Seen Blackfish but small & did not lower. Also seen Porpoises & Finback. Employed in ships duties &c At night carrying all sail
Lat 5=23 N
Long 82=34 W

1858

Cruising

Jan 21st

Thursday

Calm about all day ship trying to work into the N.E. Seen 1 sail Porpoises &c — Employed in fitting rigging &c —. Lat 5 = 24 N
Long No Obs

Jan 22nd

Friday

Fine but calm. Seen 1 sail call her a whaler. Also Porpoises Grampusses. & 1 school of Blackfish

SB LB WB

5 bbls of Oil

lowered 4 boats & got 3. took them on board & cleared them away. At night Employed in leaning & mincing Employed before seeing Blackfish in sending down mizzentopmast to fitt rigging &c — Lat 5 = 40 N
Long 83 = 10 W

Jan 23d

Saturday

Fine day & calm in the former, latter winds light from the N. Standing on both tacks during the, trying to work N E Employed in sending up mizzentopmast & breaking out after hole for Molasses, Coffee &c — Seen Porpoises & 1 school of Blackfish did not lower for them, Course N E
Lat 5 = 40 N
Long 83 = 10 W

Jan 24th

Sunday

Fine, with a breeze from the N E until night & then calm. Steering on the N'd tack. Seen fish &c — Also 1 large breech about 5 miles off but that was all. Employed in washing & shifting clothes & shaving &c — Lat 6 = 30 N
Long 82 = 58 W

1858 Off Quibo

Jan 25th Monday

Fine day with a light wind from different places. Course ENE At daylight saw the island of Haricon bearing NE distance 50 miles Also saw Quibo & Montuosa during the day. At night Haricon island bearing about the same distance 10 miles Seen during the day Porpoises, & at 5 oclock PM saw a school of Blackfish around the ship, lowered 4 boats for them but our moonlight fishing proved unlucky Employed in ships duties &c lat 6=40 N
long 81=50 W

HARICON

MONTUOSA

Jan 26th Tuesday

Fine day & a wind fresh from the NE in the former, latter light from the Wd. Seen Blackfish (did not lower) Porpoises &c. Haricon island bearing NNE distance 30 miles Employed in reeving new boat falls &c — ships duties &c — 6=27 N
long 82=58 W

Jan 27th Wednesday

Fresh breezes from the SW. steering in the former NW latter Ed. Seen Porpoises. At daylight no land in sight At night Haricon island bearing N by E. distance 35 miles Employed in ships duties &c Lat No
Long Ob

Jan 28th Thursday

Fine day At daylight Haricon isle bearing NE. distance 20 miles At night E. 10 miles off. Seen nothing Employed in ships duties &c —
At night shortened sail Lat 7=11 N
long 82=14 W

1858 Off Montuosa

Jan 29th Friday

Fine with a strong breeze in the former from the NE. Vessel on different tacks. At day light Chebaco island bearing NE distance 20 miles At night Haricon isle bearing NW distance 15 miles Seen Porpoises. & 2 schools of Blackfish. just at sundown & 4 miles off— Employed in sailing vessel & doing ships duties

CHEBACO

Lat 6=58 N
Long 81=45 W

Jan 30th Saturday

Fine with a strong breeze in the former from the NE. At daylight Haricon isle bearing NE distance 15 miles. Also seen Montuosa At night Ditto bearing N. distance 35 miles. Seen

WB BB LB BB LB BB

Blackfish Porpoises. Lowered 4 boats 30 minutes before sundown & got 1 Blackfish took them aboard & cleared them away. & then mince & learn the blubber,

5 bbls of oil

Lat Land
Long &

Jan 31st Sunday

Fine day, winds from the NE Haricon bearing NE distance 30 miles saw a school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats

BB LB

just at sunset struck & got 2.. during the afternoon Lar. Boat lost line. Also seen 1 sail. & plenty of Porpoises & Blackfish

4 bbls of oil

Lat 6=55, Long Laid

1858 Between Haricon & Chebaco isles

Feb 1st.

Monday

Fine & light winds from the N. At daylight Chebaco bearing NE distance 30 miles At night Haricon bearing NW distance 35 miles Seen nothing but a steamer (bound N.) Employed in boiling &c.—

Lat 6=50 N
Long No Ob—

Feb 2nd.

Tuesday

In the former pt breeze from the NE. latter calm. Seen Porpoises in plenty. Employed in running some oil down below. At night shortened sail At daylight Quito bearing NW distance 35 miles

Lat 6=55 N
Long No Ob

TB

Feb 3d.

Wednesday

Fine day. At daylight saw a school of Black fish lowered 4 boats & got

BB LB SB

3 Employed clearing them away & leaning & mincing At 4 PM saw a small school lowered 3 boats but without success. Haricon island bearing N. distance 30 miles at night. At sundown took in sail

5 Bbls of Oil

Lat 6=52 N.

Feb 4th.

Thursday

Fine day & moderate. Haricon island at daylight bearing N. distance 35 miles. Seen Porpoises & Finbacks Employed in boiling & ships duties At night carrying all sail & bound for Quito for wood & water

Lat No
Long Ob

1858

Quibo isle

Feb 5th

Friday

First-rate day with light winds from the NE At daylight Cebaco island bearing N. distance 25 miles & Haricon NW. by W distance 40 miles steering in for the NE side of Quibo & at 4 o'clock PM, we dropped our anchor in 15 fathoms of water, Seen during the day Humpbacks, Porpoises catched one fellow. At night officers & boatsteerers heading watches. with moderate weather

Lat No 6 &c —

Song

Feb 6th

Saturday

At daylight Captain with a boats crew started to look for the wood & watering places. Whilst gone Employed in hoisting oil on deck & starting fresh water in main hatches Lar side, At noon got underweigh for our anchoring places, but it came up calm & so we towed but had to dropp anchor again stayed for the night — ——————

Feb 7th

Sunday

At sunrise, hove up our anchor & in 1 hour was at anchor; & then all hands went on shore for a run around got some wild oranges & pineapples — ——

Feb 8th

Monday

At daylight called all hands & sent off 2nd mate with a boats crew to cut wood Employed on board in stowing oil finished at night stowed 80 Bls.

Weather fine & light breezes

143

1858 Quibo

Feb 9th Tuesday

Fine day & Employed in stowing water and Watch on shore a wooding. After dinner sent a raft 1st mate & off by night hoisted it in, Capt. been & got 1 boat load of wood At night tired & sleepy.

Feb 10th Wednesday

Fine day. & to work hard, at stowing water. some getting off water & some wood. 2ond mate & gang a cutting 2 men run away at Quibo

Feb 11th Thursday

Fine weather Employed in getting & stowing water, & fetching off wood Also got some sand. At night tired & so ends

Feb 12th Friday

Fine day, Employed in stowing water & wood. Also fetching off wood finished at night, Captain & 2ond Mate with a boats crew off a prospecting & to cut an anchor Stock At night tired so ends,

Feb 13th Saturday

Fine day, Employed in clearing up decks, & washing off, Also rolling boats & fitting for whaling, At 4 P.M. we weigh our anchor & stood out of Quibo bay, with a S.W. wind steering N.E by E, & at night all clear & anchor stowed & glad we are all be for we have got a large quantity of wood & water on board the old ship chock full, So good night for it is my watch on deck

144

1858

Montuosa

Feb 14th

Sunday

Seen a Steamer

Fine day with a fine breeze from the NE steering into the westard along shore of Quibo & Haricon isle At night Haricon isle bearing SW distance 10 miles. Seen during the day Porpoises &c - shortened sail at night steering S. Employed in sailing vessel. Lat 7=05 N
Long No Got

Feb 15th

Monday

Fine weather & light breezes from the NE in the former E. in the latter Seen Porpoises. Employed in oiling & stowing Larboard cable & painting Larboard quarter boat. At night Montuosa bearing NW distance 30 miles Ship steering W SW. Lat 6=57 N
Long 82=17 W

Feb 16th

Tuesday

Fine weather & light breezes from the Westward. steering to the S & Wd Seen Porpoises, Employed in painting Larboard boat inside &c - Montuosa bearing NE by N distance 30 miles at night. Haricon isle bearing ENE distance 35 miles at night Sundown shortened sail for the night Lat 7=00 N
Long No.

Feb 17th

Wednesday

Fine & light winds & variable. Seen a small school of Blackfish but did not lower, Employed in painting waist Boat inside & out &c - Montuosa bearing N by W distance 35 miles Haricon isle bearing NE by E distance 40 miles at night. At sundown shortened sail with some thunder & lightning 6=55

145

1858 Montuosa

Feb 18th Thursday

Fine day & light winds & very baffling. Seen Porpoises & land. Employed in sailing vessel & looking out for whales. At daylight Montuosa bearing NNE distance 35 miles. Some rain in squalls. At night shortened sail. Lat No
Long Ob

Feb 19th Friday

At 1 PM a school of Blackfish around the ship. Lowered 3 boats but did not get any.

Fine & calm all day. about Seen Porpoises & Humpback. Employed in cleaning painting Bow Boat outside coiling a new line & setting up some of head rigging. Montuosa bearing NNE distance 20 miles. At night shortened sail. Lat NO
Long OB

Feb 20th Saturday

Fine day & some part calm. steering different ways & seen Porpoises. Employed in doing ships duties & breaking out molasses Montuosa bearing N. distance 28 miles at night. Saw 1 hermaphidite brig At night shortened sail & some rain 6=55
Long No Ob

Feb 21st Sunday

Fine & some part calm. Seen Porpoises Montuosa bearing NNE distance 10 miles At night shortened sail, Lat 7=00
Long No Gt

Feb 22nd Monday

Fine day & moderate. Seen Porpoises Employed in breaking out water & Also fitting some rigging Montuosa bearing N. distance 21 miles. Hicarron isle bearing ENE
Lat 7=05 N Long

Haricon isle

1858

Feb 23rd

Tuesday

Fine day steering to the S. with a light wind Seen nothing but small fish Employed in fitting Bobstays Cleaning & painting Starboard boat Carpenter making anchor stock &c — Haricon isle bearing NE distance 30 miles at night. Sundown shortened sail.

Lat No
Long Ober.

Feb 24th

Wednesday

Fine day & moderate from various quarters. Seen Finback Grampus, Porpoises, Employed in finishing painting boats & doing some on the rigging & making anchor stock
At night took in sail. Haricon isle at night bearing bearing NNE distance 40 miles Lat 6 = 48 N
Long No Ober.

Feb 25th

Thursday

First rate day & a breeze from the NE steering into the NW. Seen 2 schools of Blackfish lowered 4 boats once but without success Haricon isle bearing NE distance 20 miles at night. Sundown shortened sail. Lat 7 = 03 N
Long No Ob — —

Feb 26th

Friday

Fine with some rain in the night Seen nothing but Porpoises Employed in ships duties & fitting head rigging. Haricon island bearing ENE distance 30 miles & Montrosa N. distance 15 miles at sundown At night under easy sail standing to NW. Some part strong breezes. 7 = 08

1858 Working up the coast

Feb 27th Saturday

Fine day & moderate in the middle & latter, former strong breezes, steering WNW along the land. At night Burica Point bearing NW ½ W distance 40 miles, Seen Porpoises Humpbacks & Grampus Employed in setting up rigging At 4 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got one, Sundown took in sail

1 bbl of Oil

WB

lat Ob
long

Feb 28th Sunday

Fine, but a little rain in squalls in the former, Seen Porpoises & Grampus, Steering NW by W along with the land, At night Gulph of Dulce bearing ENE distance (mouth) 20 miles carrying sail at night but light winds

lat 8-02 N
long 83-41 W

Mar, 1st Monday

Fine & moderate, winds variable Seen Grampus, Employed in breaking out water, Sugar &c. Also took in Starboard anchor to put on a new stock, Boiled out Blackfish blubber, &c — Island off English harbour, bearing NW by N, distance 20 miles at sundown main land, 11 miles off

lat Ob
long Ob

Mar 2nd Tuesday

Some part a wind but variable, with rain in squalls Steering to NW along with the land. At night the island off English harbour bearing ENE distance 30 miles, Seen Porpoises. Employed in putting out Starboard anchor,

8-37 N

148

1858

Gulph of Nicoya

Mar 3rd

Wednesday

Fine day & a fine some part of the day In the afternoon in the mouth (S. side) of the Gulph of Nicoya, a looking for a town but did not see any. at night standing off shore Seen Porpoises, Humpbacks, & 1 sail lowered Star. Boat in the afternoon & catched 3 turtles, Employed during the day in sailing vessel, & her duties, &c. Lat 9=20 N
Long 84=13 W

Mar 4th

Thursday

Fine day steering into the W S W Employed in ships duties &c Seen Porpoises &c. carrying all sail.
3rd mate off duty sick. Lat 8=12 N
Long 86=08 W

Mar 5th

Friday

Fine day & fine breezes from the N W Steering W S W. Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties &c carrying all sail at night
3rd mate off duty. sick, Lat 8=04 N
Long 87=20 W

Mar 6th

Saturday

Fine day & winds light. At 9 saw a school of Black fish lowered 4 boats. & caught 4

BB LB LB WB

took them aboard & cleared them away. In the afternoon saw another school & lowered

BB SB WB

4 boats & caught 3 took them aboard & Employed in leaning & mincing blubber Lar Boat slightly stove Steering W S W

6 bbls of Oil

4 bbls of Oil

3rd mate off duty sick

Lat 8=19 N Long [illegible]

149

1858

Bound for the line

Mar. 7th

La consia

Sunday

Light winds from the NW heading into the NW. At 8 oclock saw a school

LB WB SB

4 Bbls of Oil

of Black fish lowered 4 boats & got 3. took them alongside & took them on board. Employed in leaning & mincing blubber. & at 4 P.M. started works. Steering W & SW. with all sail

3rd Mate off duty sick Lat 8=33 N
Long 87=32 W

Mar 8th

Monday

Fine day with a fresh wind from the NNW steering W.SW. Seen Finback Employed ships duties finished Boiling at daylight. Carpenter employed in repairing Lar Boat. Carrying all sail at night

3rd Mate off duty sick lat 8=18 N
long 87=50 W

Mar 9th

Tuesday

Strong breezes from the NE steering W by S, Seen nothing Employed in repairing spare boat &c. Carrying all sail at night lat 8=00 N

3rd Mate off duty sick long 89=27 W

Mar 10th

Wednesday

Nelly

Strong winds from the NE steering W½S, Seen nothing Employed in ships dutys &c. At night carrying all sail & steering W 3rd Mate come on duty & so ends

Lat 7=56 N
Long 92=05 W

150

1858 Working into the W.

Mar 11th Thursday

Fine breezes from the E & E steering W. Seen nothing. Employed in ship Duties &c. At night under easy sail. lat 8-16 N
long 95-07 W

Mar 12th Friday

Fresh breezes from the NE steering W. Seen nothing. Employed in fitting rigging & Blocks. At night under easy sail lat 8-22 N
long No Ob

Mar 13th Saturday

Georgia Tobey

Strong winds from the NE steering W. until 9 A.M. when we saw a school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got 1 took him aboard & cleared him away

1 bbl LB

10 bbls LB cow

20 bbls BB cow

10 bbls SB bull

At 1 o'clock P.M. raised a school of sperm whales a breeching. lowered 4 boats & got 3. & at night all alongside. Took in sail & set the watches Boats crew. Started works & boiled out Blackfish, & during the night getting ready for cutting lat 8-09 N
Long 98-33 W

Mar 14th Sunday

Fresh breezes. Called all hands at daylight & began to cut finished at noon Middle & latter Employed in clearing away heads & cutting junks. Jowl &c. Sundown started works. with try watches. Ship heading into the E. during the night under easy sail lat 8-00 N
Long No Ob.

151

1858 Cruising

Mar. 15th Monday

Strong breezes from the N.E. steering on the Eastern tack. Seen Blackfish but did not lower. Employed in boiling with tryworks. At night wore ship into the N.W. Lat 7=18 N
Long 98=53 W

Mar. 16th Tuesday

Jenny Peig

Strong breezes from the N.E standing on the N.W tack until 4 P.M. & then wore ship into the Ed. Seen Porpoises & Finback. Employed in boiling finished at noon. Lat No Ob
Long No Ob

Mar 17th Wednesday

Fresh winds from the N.E standing on the N.W tack. Seen Porpoises. Employed in cleaning tryworks &c At night fresh breezes. Lat 7=19 N
Long. 98=55 W

Mar 18th Thursday

Moderate. with all sail on steering on the N. tack. Seen nothing Employed in setting up fore & main rigging At sundown shortened sail. winds breezed up some. LAT 7=51 N
LONG 98=55 W

Mar 19th Friday

Fine day. with moderate winds from the N.E standing on the Nard tack. at night wore ship into the S.E. Seen Porpoises. Employed in setting rigging &c At sundown shortened sail for the night
Lat 9=26 N
Long 99=19 W

1858

Cruising

Mar 20th

Saturday

Fine day & winds moderate from the N.E. steering during the day S.S.W. Seen Porpoises. Employed in setting up rigging & breaking out Meat, Molasses, Vinegar &c — At night shortened sail & hove too the wind S.S.E. Lat 9 = 20 N
Long No Ob

Mar 21st

Sunday

Fine day & winds N.E steering to the S.S.W. at night by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out Provisions & setting some rigging up At night took in Sail. Lat 7 = 45 N
Long 99 = 30 W

Mar 22nd

Monday

First rate weather & light winds from the N.E steering to the S.S.W. Seen in the morning a school of Blackfish

LB WB SB LB WB LB

lowered 4 boats & got 1. In the afternoon saw some more & lowered 4 boats & got 5. took them on board, & Employed in clearing them away. Also boiling & mincing. At night under short sail by the wind heading S.E. & winds very light, some rain squals hanging around, otherwise fine
Lat 6 = 52 N
Long 99 = 53 W

14 bbls of Oil

153

1858

Cruising

Mar 23rd

Tuesday

Fine day & winds light from the NE. Steering by the wind

BB SB

4 bbls of Oil

At 11 oclock AM. saw a school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got 2. Employed in Boiling. clearing away Blackfish Leaning & mincing. At night calm. Also at sundown took in sail. ship on the Northern tack. Lat 6=08 N
Long 130 W—

Mar 24th

Wednesday

Calm about all day . Seen Granpus, & Porpoises. Employed clearing up decks &c— Finished boiling at 2 oclock AM, At sundown took in sail Lat 6=08 N
Long — — —

Mar 25th

Thursday

Fine day & calm At 8 oclock saw a school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got 2. took them on board & Employed in clearing them away. & leaning. mincing

LB BB SB WB LB WB

10 bbls of Oil

At 5 oclock saw another school lowered 4 boats & got 4 after sunset got ~~along~~side at 8 oclock PM. Employed during the night in clearing away Blackfish & them leaning & mincing blubber. Ship with all sail out during the night with a light wind from the NE.

Lat 7=43 Long 100=40 W

1858

Cruising

Mar 26th

Friday

Fine day & a light wind from the N.E. Vessel by the wind to the N.W. Seen Porpoises Employed clearing up decks. Breaking out oil casks &c -- At sundown took in sail & started works, but at 7 o'clock cooled down again, for a squal & rain.

Lat 8=02 N
Long 100=50 W

Mar 27th

Saturday

Fine day winds N.E. steering on the N.W. tack. At 2 o'clock A.M. started works. finished boiling at 9 A.M. Employed in clearing up decks. fitting masts &c. Seen Porpoises. At sundown took in sail

Lat 9=39 N
Long 101=06 W

Mar 28th

Sunday

Fine day winds N.E. for the former standing to the N.W. latter N.E. found a mistake in working Lat, Seen nothing, At sundown took in sail Boats crews at watches at night

Lat 10=42 N
Long 101=20 W

Mar 29th

Monday

Fine day. At daylight called all hands & began to break out Starboard side main hatches to stow oil in the ground, took up ground & coopered cask & stowed back again oil all down at night. stowed 80 bbls. part Sperm & part Blackfish. Boats crews at night. Seen Porpoises, winds light from the N.E. Lat 9=42
Long

80 BBL

155

1858 Cruising

Mar 30th Tuesday

First rate day & light breezes from the N.E. Steering by the wind S.E. Seen nothing. At daylight called all hands & finished a stowing. Washed ship & in afternoon a watch below. At night all sail on

Lat 9=18 N

Long 101=27= W

Mar 31st Wednesday

Fine day winds N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. Seen Grampus Employed in fitting some rigging & fleeting bow Boats cranes. At Sundown took in sail Lat 8=34 N

Long 101=26 W

Apr 1st Thursday

Fine & fresh breezes from the Ed steering until noon S.W. by S. & then by the wind N.E. Seen Killers Employed in fitting rigging & fixing Bow Boats davits. At night took in sail

Lat 7=32 N

Long 101=31 W

Apr 2nd Friday

Fine day & winds light from the N.E. steering in the former W. & latter S. Seen Grampus, Killers, & Porpoises. Employed in setting Larboard side mizen rigging, & fitting Blocks At night shortened sail & by the wind N.W.

Lat 6=50 N Long 101=14 W

Apr 3rd Saturday

Fine day & light winds. steering in the former W.S.W. latter S. Seen nothing Employed in ships duties. At night took in sail & by the wind S.E. Lat 7=01 N

Long 101=47 W

1858

Cruising

Apr 4th

Sunday

Fine day & some raining in the former & latter steering to the W-SW & SW. Seen nothing. At night under easy sail steering W S W. Lat 6=43 N
Long 101=36 W

Apr 5th

Monday

Fine day & fine breezes from the Ed Steering W S W. & S W. Seen several schools of Porpoises. Employed in making spunyarn &c. At night shortened sail. & steering W S W.
At 10 P.M. lufft by the wind to S S E
Lat 6=14 N
Long 102=25 W

Apr 6th

Tuesday

Fine breezes & weather. At daylight made sail. Steering W. At noon steering S. At sundown took in sail & lufft by the wind N N W
Seen Porpoises, Employed in making spunyarn. & over hauling blocks
Lat 5=41 N
Long 103=05 W

Apr 7th

Wednesday

Fine breezes & weather At daylight made sail & steered W. At noon S S W. Seen nothing Employed in making spunyarn & over hauling blocks
At night took in sail. & lufft by the wind N N W.
Lat 5=40 N
Long 104=20 S.

Apr 8th

Thursday

Fine & light winds steering W S W latter S. At night under easy sail steering S. Seen Grampus Employed in over hauling blocks &c - Lat 5=31 N
Long 105=19 W

1858

Working South

Apr. 9th Friday

Calm most all day, steering S. winds. NW. Seen nothing. Employed in overhauling blocks, &c. Captain making a new topsail out of a mizen topsail, for a foretopsail. At sundown shortened sail & steering SE. Lat 5=18 N
Long 105-55 W

Apr 10th Saturday

Fine & about calm steering SE Seen Grampus Employed in fitting blocks. & making new topsail. At night all sail on Lat 5=03 N
Long No Ob-

Apr 11th Sunday

Calm & hot. Seen Porpoises & cowfish At night all sail Course SE.
Lat 5=05 N
Long 105=35 W

Apr. 12th Monday

Calm about all the time. Course SE Seen Porpoises. & Killers. Employed in making a topsail. fitting blocks & breaking out water. (fore hole) At night all sail on. Lat 4=53 N
Long No Ob

Apr 13th Tuesday

Calm about all the time. Course SE. Seen Killers, Grampus. Porpoises & Finback Employed in fitting blocks & making ~~main~~ topsail Lat 4=47 N
Long 105=52 W

Apr 14th Wednesday

Calm some part what wind, variable Course SE At night squally & rainy. Seen Porpoises Catched 1. Employed in making a topsail Lat 4=37 N
Long No Ob

1858

Working to S.E.

Apr 15th

Thursday

Breeze about all day at 7 oclock Am saw breeches several times but they was a long way off to the windward & winds being light did not make out what they was. Employed in making topsail &c. Squally at night. Lat 4 = 36 N

Friday Long 104 = 24 W

Apr 16th

Winds some part & the rest calm with rain, Course SSE. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel & making sinnet. At night rain thunder & lightning Lat No

Sunday Long Observations

Apr 17th Some rain & some wind & part calms winds variable Course SSE Seen Porpoises Employed in sailing vessel & the men making sinnet Lat 4 = 42 N

Long 104 = 57 W

Apr 18th

Monday

Raing in spells. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel &c Course SSE. Winds variable

Lat 4 = 14 N

Long 103 = 54 W

Apr 19th

Tuesday

Raine some part & winds light & variable. Course SSE. Employed in ships duties &c Lat 4 = 14 N

Long 103 = 54 W

Apr 20th

Wednesday

Raing day & some part calm. What winds variable. Course SE. Seen Porpoises Employed in sailing vessel & doing ships duties. So ends this 24 hours

Lat 4 = 13 N

Long No Ob

159

1860 Bound for New Bedford

Apr. 16th **Monday**

Fine day & very light winds. Former from the SW, middle & latter parts from W to NW Course N E by N. Seen nothing Employed in rattling down fore rigging Larb side Also in shocking some oil casks in the hole. So Ends with all sail out & very moderate Latitude 30.. 27 S

Longitude 3

Apr 17th **Tuesday**

Former part wind shifted into the SSE & rained, middle part & latter winds SE & fresh Course NE by N. Employed in sailing ship Also sending main royal yard down & repaired the jaws & sent it up at night Seen nothing

Latitude

Longitude

Apr 18th **Wednesday**

Fine day & winds light from the NE to N, Former part on the NW tack. but middle & latter on the Eastern tack. Seen 4 sails signalized an French bark. Employed in rattling down ~~Course~~ rigging finished Lar side forward Also doing ships duties Winds very light

Latitude 26.. 56 S

Longitude 33.. 11 W

Apr 19th **Thursday**

Somewhat squally in the former from the NW, winds from NW to NE Course NE Seen 4 sails, Employed in rattlin down & making seizing stuff finished L. side mizen rigging at night

Latitude 26.. 15 S

Longitude 31.. 35 W

Apr 20th **Friday**

Winds from NW to W.SW & quite moderate & some squally. Seen 3 sails. Employed in rattling down & fitting chafing gear. Course N by E½E

Latitude 24.. 43 Longitude 30.. 28

314

1858. Bound Eastward

Apr. 21st Thursday

Fine day with a fine wind from the SSE steering by the wind Ed. Seen Finbacks, Employed in making topsail & doing ships duties.

Lat 4=17 N
Long 102=07 W

Apr. 22nd ((4=25 N / 101=44 W))

Apr 23rd Friday

Raing in the former & winds variable part of the day on one tack & part of the other. Seen Porpoises. Finbacks &c — Employed in making topsail. finished at night. Also doing ships duties. &c —

Lat 4=13 N
Long 100=45 W

Apr 24th Saturday

Raing some. winds variable. Course SSE. Employed in making out Bread (main hatches). Doing ships duties &c —

Lat 4=11 N
Long 98=59 W

Apr 25th Sunday

Some raing. winds light & variable Course SSE, Seen Porpoises, Employed in sailing vessel &c —

Lat 4=04 N
Long 98=29 W

Apr 26th Monday

Raing some part. winds from the SE. steering by the wind into the Ed. Seen Porpoises. &c Catched one. At 7 oclock AM. Captain & 2nd mate had a growl. Captain told him that he did not want any more of his work on board of Bark Chili. So ends.

Lat 4=15 N
Long 97=30 W

1858

Bound to the S. E.

Apr 27th

Tuesday

Fresh breezes from the S&E with some rain by spells. steering by the wind into the Ed. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel, Second Mate off duty.

Lat 3 = 55 N
Long 96 = 26 W

Apr 28th

Wednesday

Fine winds from the S E steering by the wind; on both tacks during the day. Seen Porpoises. Finback. Employed in making rattling stuff & ships duties

Lat 3 = 52 N
Long 95 = 11 W

2nd Mate off duty

Apr 29th

Thursday

Fine day with fine breezes from the S&E. steering by the wind. On both tacks during the day Seen nothing Employed in making rattling stuff & doing ships duties Second Mate off duty.

Lat 3 = 25 N
Long 95 = 11½ W

Apr 30th

Friday

Fine breezes from the S&E. steering on both tacks Seen Porpoises. & 2 breeches, to the windward. Employed in ships duties &c — At night strong breezes. 2nd Mate off duty.

Lat 2 = 39 N
Long 95 = 50 W

May 1st

Saturday

Strong winds from the S&E. Ship on the Eastern tack. Seen nothing. & Employed in ships duties &c — —

2nd Mate off duty.

Lat 2 = 24 N
Long 94 = 16 W

1858 Working to the S E

May 2nd Sunday

Fresh breezes. At 6 oclock AM saw breeches, spouts &c. & called them Sulphur bottoms. At 8 oclock thought there was sperm whales amongst them. lowered 3 boats & found out they was a large school of sperm whales a going into the Eastward. 25 bbls At 12 oclock Lar boat struck a fellow killed him & took him alongside got dinners & began to cut. Whilst cutting. At 6 oclock P.M. saw whales again lowered 2 boats but they was too far off. & the sun went down. Employed in bailing case & cutting junk, blubber, &c. during the night winds S S E.

LB
cow

Lat 2 = 35 N
Long 93 = 26 W

2nd mate off duty

May 3d Monday

Strong winds from the S S E steering to the Eastward. At 10 oclock AM saw a school of sperm whales. lowered 3 boats. but they was off for the vessel gallied them At 3 oclock P.M. saw whales again going quick into the Ed. made sail & after them & at sundown they was 1 Point on our weather bow 4 miles off. Hard luck but am in hopes off better Employed in cutting blubber & getting for boiling. At sundown started works.

Lat 2 = 55 N
Long 93 = 34 W

2nd mate off duty

162

1858

Cruising

May 4th

Tuesday

Fine but strong breezes from the SSE. Vessel on different tacks Employed in boiling. At 1/2 11 oclock A.M. saw a school of whales lowered 2 boats & Lar. boat struck killed him & took him alongside. 2 other chased on but without success. At 4 P.M. commence to cut all in by 1/2 6 oclock. Finished on boiling on first whale, at 7 P.M. & commenced other. Employed during night in cutting junk & bailing case 2nd Mate came on duty when the whale come alongside

25 Bbls LB bull

Lat 3=07 N
Long 92=50 W

May 5th

Wednesday

Strong breezes from the SSE vessel on Eastern tack. At 9 oclock saw breaches &c, but lost sight of them, to the windward & could not make out what they was At 3 P.M. raised a school of whales & lowered 2 boats. pulled to windward but without success. whales going very quick Employed in boiling &c seen devilfish a plenty, &c.

Lat 3=11 N
Long 92=31 W

May 6th

Thursday

Strong breezes in the former & latter moderate. Ship on different tacks working to the S. with the SSE. Finished at 3 oclock A.M. Employed in clearing up &c. seen devilfish & a whale spouting but lost sight of him in the sunglare. & so could not tell what he was. All sail on at night

Lat 3=17 N Long 91=51 W

1858 Cruising

May 7th Friday

Fine day & slight breezes from the SSE ship by the wind on both tacks during the day. Seen Killers, devilfish & 1 breach, Employed cleaning pots & making tarpaulin for tryworks. At night all sail on, & winds light

Lat 2=52 N
Long 92=30 W

May 8th Saturday

Fine & some part strong breezes from the SSE vessel on both tacks during the day. Seen Finback, Porpoises & diamond fish. Employed in sailing vessel, & doing ships duties Lat 2=36 N
Long 92=05 W

May 9th Sunday

Fine & moderate winds from the SSE. vessel on both tacks during the day. Seen Finback &c – Employed in sailing vessel, &c – Lat 2=40 N
Long 92=29 W

May 10th Monday

Fine day. winds Light from the SSE to ESE. vessel on both tacks a working to the S. Seen Porpoises Employed in coopering oil casks & getting ready to stowe down, All sail on at night

Lat 2=31 N
Long No Obs

May 11th Tuesday

50 bbls of Oil

Fine. Winds ESE. Seen Culpeppers Island bearing SE At night ESE distance 30 miles Also seen several schools of Blackfish lowered 4 boats for 1 school but without success, Porpoises, Employ in stowing down. Lat 2=12 Long 93=17

CULPEPPERS ISLAND

1858

Galapagos Island's

May 12th

Wednesday

Fine day some part breezes strong from the SSE to ESE At 1 oclock Saw Wenmans island bearing SSE distance 40 miles

WENMANS ISLAND

Also seen Culpeppers island bearing E b E distance 18 miles at sundown. Seen 1 bark, Porpoises &c — Employed in washing ship inside &c — vessel by the wind working into the SE,

Lat 1=56 N
Long 93=06 W

May 13th

Thursday

Fine day, winds ESE, steering by the wind into the Ed Seen Culpeppers island bearing E at sundown 12 miles Wenmans island in sight seen 2 sails spoke & gammed with Brigg Maria of Valparaiso 2 months out 25 bbls Seen Porpoises &c,

MARIA

At 5 oclock P.M. spoke & gammed with Ship Golconda. Capt Howland New Bedford, with 1300 bbls Sp. 35 months

GOLCONDA

Lat 1=39 N
Long No Ob

May 14th

Friday

Fine day vessel on the Eastern tack winds SSE. Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Porpoises, &c — Employed changing & painting topsail sheets &c — At night all sail out & light winds. Culpeppers isle in sight in the former bearing S distance 25 miles.

Lat 2=08 N
Long No Ob

165

1858 Working East.

May 15th Saturday

Fine day & light winds from the SSE Steering by the wind until 2 PM & then E by E. At night left by the wind E by S. Seen Porpoises, Finbacks &c — Employed in washing ship outside & breaking out Molasses. At sundown hauled back head yards & layed during the night.

Lat 2=07 N
Long 92=01 W

May 16th Sunday

Fine day & moderate winds from the SSE Ship on the Eastern tack Seen Porpoises & Finback At night took in sail Lat 2=10 N
Long 91=35 W

May 17th Monday

Fine day & winds SSE steering by the wind into the Ed Seen Porpoises Employed cleaning & painting topsail sheets. Also painting cabin At night took in sail Lat 2=07 N
Long 90=50 W

May 18th Tuesday

Fine day & moderate winds from the SSE. Seen 1 sail, whaler. At 4 PM raised a school of whales to windward & at sundown they was within 2 miles heading to the SW, Ship heading same

Lat 89=24 W Long 1=55 N

May 19th Wednesday

Fine day At 12 o'clock raised sperm whales lowered 3 boats & pulled to windward & tried to go on but gallied them & off to windward they went At sundown they was 6 miles off, bad luck

Lat 1=24 N Long 89=37 W

1858

A Cruising

Thursday

May 20th

Fine with a fresh breeze from the S S E standing on both tacks a looking for whales Seen 4 sails. & Porpoises At 8 oclock signalized Bark Active of New Bedford & went on board after papers &. & at night a gaming with her. She 24 months out 1000 Bbls.

ACTIVE

ACTIVE

E A LUCE

MARY WILDER

Also gamming with Ship Mary Wilder of New Bedford 11 months out 300 bbls. Also with schooner E A Luce of Edgartown 11 months out 300 bbls. At night after ~~taking~~ gamming under short sail Lat 1=10 N

Long No. 02

Friday

May 21st

Fine & a strong breeze from the SSE steering different ways. Seen 1 sail Employed in fitting rigging &c.,

Lat 1 = 38 N

Long 88 = 49 W

Saturday

May 22nd

Fine with the winds S S E At daylight saw a sail, & At 10 A.M. raised a school of Sperm whales, lowered for them. & away L Boat fast the other after being chased on after 3 boats, they school but without success. Took whale alongside & finished cutting at sundown seen also Blackfish, Finback, Porpoises &c.

25 bbls

LB

COW

Lat 1 = 52 N

Long 88 = 56 W

1858

A Cruising

May 23rd

Sunday

Fine day. Winds SSE. Steering by the wind on both tacks during the 24 hours Seen Porpoises Employed in clearing away head, cutting blubber &c At 2 PM started works. Vessel under easy sail & a looking for whales.

Lat 2=08 N
Long 88=48 W

May 24th

Monday

Fine some part. In spells light rain. Winds SSE Steering by the wind a working to windward. Seen Blackfish & Porpoises Employed in boiling &c Finished in the afternoon, Lat Ob
Long Ober

May 25th

Tuesday

Fine day & winds SSE Vessel on different tacks a working to the S. Seen 1 sail. & Blackfish Employed ships duties &c — Lat 2=04 N
Long 86=30 W

May 26th

Wednesday

Fine day & light breezes from the SSE to SE. Employed in coopering oil &c. Seen 1 sail & Porpoises Finbacks & Spoke & gammed with Bark Clarice 8 months out with 130 bbls Sperm

CLARICE

After gaming made sail & working to the S. So Ends this day

At Maridian Lat 2=54 N
At 2 PM. Long 86=00 W

1858

Working South

May 27th

Thursday

Fine day, vessel on the Ed tack, seen Finbacks, Cowfish & Porpoises, Also sail. Employed in stowing down oil & breaking after hole for to fleet the meat aft & in its place water casks for water with watch & watch, winds, SW.

Lat 1=47 N
Long 86 [illegible]

May 28th

Friday

Fine day & winds from SW vessel on SE tack seen 2 sails porpoises & E signalized ship Nautilus Employed in the hole to work a making room &c — fitting ready for port.

NAUTILUS

Lat 1=25 N
Long 84=30 W

May 29th

Saturday

Fine day & winds light from the SE steering by the wind SW. Employed in ships duties &c — Seen Porpoises & Finbacks.

Lat 10=17 N
Long 85=35 W

May 30th

Sunday

Fine day & very light winds from the SSE. Ship by the wind, middle tack into the Ed Seen Porpoises Lat 00=04 N
Long 86=32 W

May 31st

Monday

Fine day winds SSE standing both tacks working S. Seen 1 sail, Finbacks Porpoises & Blackfish Employed in cleaning & tarring Iron work &c — & various other duties fixing for port

Lat 00=02 N
Long 86=17 W

169

1858 # Bound for Tombez

June 1st.

Tuesday

Fine & moderate breezes from the SSE on both tacks during the 24 hours (working South) Seen Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in cleaning & tarring ironwork & getting ready for to paint ship &c

Lat 00 = 00
Long 86 = 15 W

June 2nd

Wednesday

Fine with a fine breeze from the SSE Ship on the Eastern tack. Seen Finbacks. Cowfish &c Employed in painting lowermasts &c Lat 00 = 08 S
Long 85 = 24 W

June 3d

Thursday

Fresh breezes from the SSE steering by the wind Ed Seen Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in painting yards & bowsprit &c

Lat 00 = 16 S
Long 84 = 24 W

June 4th

Friday

Fine, but strong breezes from the S steering by the wind. Seen Cowfish Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in painting yards, & spare boat overhead Doing ships duties &c Lat 00 = 46 S
Long 83 = 16 W

June 5th

Saturday

Fine, & winds from the S to SW steering by the winds Seen Cowfish & Porpoises. Employed in painting & washing vessel inside, Doing ships duties &c

Lat At Meridian 1 = 19 S
Long At 2 PM 81 = 54 W

Bound for Tombez

1858

June 6th

Sunday

Fine day. At daylight saw the land

POINT ST HELENA

Point St Helanna. Tacked ship off, Point being
20 miles to windward. At noon tacked inshore
& at night Point off lee beam 20 miles. Seen
Blackfish, Humbacks, Porpoises in plenty
Employed in sailing vessel. Lat 1=49 S
Long 81=36 W

June 7th

Monday

vessel by the wind heading SbE until we
saw the island of St Clare
At night kept off for Tombez
8 oclock we dropped our
Larboard anchor in Tombez

ISLE ST CLARE

roadstead. 5 vessels at anchor. names Ship
Archer, Barks Thomas Pope, Bark Alpha Maria
Bark Harvest, set the watches Anchor watches
Lat 3=15 S

TOMBEZ

June 8th

Tuesday

At daylight called all hands & got raft
overboard & towed it ashore filled it & off
by 12 oclock At 3 all stowed & cask all ready
for another. 2 sails sailed for Paita

June 9th

Wednesday

At daylight called all hands. got our
breakfast & started with our raft filled
it & on board. stowed down by 4 PM.
Also 1 boat went up to Carmarites for
fresh things. 1 small schooner came
in from Paita So Ends

1858 Tombez

June 10th Thursday

Fine day. At daylight called all hands got our breakfasts. Sent a small raft ashore. Also boats up to Sarmontes plantation for oranges, 4000,, 50 Pumpkins & 3 bbls of limes So Ends.

June 11th Friday

Sailed from Tombez

At daylight called all hands & hove short made sail Capt came on board at 7 A.M. & off we started for Paita for liberty &c. At night not far from Point Malpelo.

June 12th Saturday

Fine day & strong breezes in the latter vessel beating to the S. Seen 1 sail Humpbacks. &c. Prepare boats during the day for sperm whales but they turned out to be Humpbacks. At night Cape Blanco bearing S by W

CAPE BLANCO

distance 10 miles. Employed in sailing vessel, breaking out Molasses, & repairing gafftopsail At night on SW tack

Lat 3-39 S

June 13th Sunday

Fine day. In the former on SW tack & latter on the Eastern. Seen Humpbacks & Also signalized a whaler (ship) bound into the W. Employed in sailing vessel &c.

FALCON

Lat 4-50 S

1858

Paita

June 14th

Monday

Fine day At daylight saw Paita head

PAITA HEAD

bearing E by S. distance 25 miles. winds from the S.E. vessel a beating to the S. At 4 oclock dropped our Larboard anchor in 7 fathoms of water furled our sails & washed off decks. At sundown sent boat on shore for Captain & letters. 1 whaler at anchor. Ship Archer, 10 months out, 850 sperm

At noon II a at 5 = 04

June 15th

Tuesday

Fine day. Starboard watch on liberty Discharge 2nd Mate & cruisers. Employed in painting ship outside (Larboard side) 1 bark came in Merchantman,

June 16th

Wednesday

Larboard watch on liberty. Starboard watch Employed in painting ship & getting out empty barrels, to send on shore.

June 17th

Thursday

Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard employed carrying barrels. goods. ashore & fetching off Provisions & Stowing them away. Painting ship &c — 1 Peruvian war steamer come in. & 1 bark sailed merchantman

June 18th

Friday

Fine. day. Larboard watch on liberty Starboard employed in painting spars &c — Mr Baker. our 2nd Mate came on board & also to duty —

So Ends this day

1858 Paita

June 19th Saturday

Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard employed in getting off Potatoes &c painting bends. & washing off decks 1 brigg (merchantman) sailes. & 1 French manawar came in & anchared,

June 20th Sunday

Larboard watch on liberty. Starboard employed in loafing. keeping ship & some ashore,

June 21st Monday

All hands on board. & employed in bending sails, fitting for sea &c 7 men came on board that has shipped

June 22nd Tuesday

Fine &c 1 ship sailed (Archer) Employed in coaltarring bends painting stern boating off men, & things. At night some a gamming,

June 23rd Wednesday
Sailed from — Paita

After breakfast sent the boat ashore & carried 2 men & discharged them ship more, shiped 12 men forward & 2ond mate & 4th mate At 2 oclock took our anchar, At 4 PM Captain came on board. made sail & we bid adieu to the famous town Paita. At the same time the French manawar Eurydice sailed for Callao Steering by the wind SSW. Chose watches & lashed up for night So Ends

1858 Bound for the Archer ground

June 24th

Thursday

Light winds from the SSE. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. & sulphur bottoms. Also 1 sail. (merchantman) Employed in putting out waist boat & putting old boat on the skids. Stowing & oiling cable. fitting boats for whaling, &c.- Lat 5 - 20 S
Long No Ob

June 25th

Friday

Quite an fine day. winds from the South & light steering by the wind SW. Seen cow fish. Employed in oiling cable & stowing it below. fitting boats &c — Lat 5 = 46 S
Long No Ob

June 26th

Saturday

Light winds from the SSE steering by the wind SW. Seen Finbacks. & some small fish Employed in breaking & dealing out slops. &c. washing decks, &c. Lat 6 = 22 S
Long No got

June 27th

Sunday

Fine day. & light winds from the SSE. Steering by the wind SW until 7 PM & then tacked into the Ed. Seen Blackfish & chose boats crews & lowered 4 boats. Star Boat fastened & killed a fellow. but irons came out & he sunk Also seen Finback Lat 7 = 23 S
Long 86 = 49 W

June 28th

Monday

Fine day. At 1 o'clock tacked into the SW & steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish

LB WB SB

3 bbls of oil

lowered 4 boats. & got 3. Bow Boat lost one large one he sunk (after dead) with Poke Employed in leaning & mincing blubber
Lat 7 = 42 S Long 86 = 48 W

174 175

1858 Bound for the Archer ground

June 29th Tuesday

Light breezes from the SSE steering by the wind to the Sd. Seen Finbacks Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber &c— Lat 8 = 26 S
Long 87 = 52 W

June 30th Wednesday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind to Sd. Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging some bailing up oil. & breaking out water to fill the scuttlebutt, carrying sail. & a good wind for us. At noon Lat 9 = 28 S
2 PM Long 88 = 27 W

July 1st Thursday

Strong breezes from the ESE steering by the wind to the S. Seen Finbacks &c— Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales doing ships duties. Lat 11 = 12 S
Long 89 = 17 W

July 2nd Friday

Fine but strong winds from the ESE steering by the wind S Seen Finbacks a plenty Employed in sailing vessel & doing ships duties. La Consia added 7 little pigs to our flock. At night all alive Lat 12 = 57 S
Long 90 = 14 W

July 3d Saturday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the S Seen Finbacks Employed in carrying sail, & doing ships duties. Some light rain in squals. winds very flawy. Baffling
At meridian Lat 14 = 22 S
At 2 o'clock P.M. Long 91 = 17 W

1858 Bound for the Archer ground.

July 4th — 1 Pig dead &c—

Sunday

Strong winds from the SE steering by the wind into the S. Seen Finbacks &c— Employed in carrying sail. Some raing & rather chilly

Lat 15=41 S
Long 90 06

July 5th

Monday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind into the Sd. Seen Finbacks &c— Employed in breaking water & doing ships duties. Winds fresh. squally & raing

Lat 17=08 S
Long 93=30 W

July 6th

Tuesday

Strong winds from the SE. At daylight saw vessel on our weather beam distance 4 miles. a cutting. At 12 oclock wore ship into the Ed. & 3 PM passed her again she a boiling. We signalized her. called her the Thomas Pope. Seen Finback &c— Employed in ships duties &c.

THOMAS POPE

Lat 18=18 S
Long 92=32 W

July 7th

Wednesday

Strong breezes & squally from the SE with rain in squals Seen 1 sail a boiling (Thomas Pope) & Finbacks. Employed in boiling vessel & looking for whales. At night ~~[illegible]~~ easy sail At 12 oclock (midnight) Nelly added 3 live pigs & 2 dead ones to our family— —

Lat 18=54 S
Long 93=00 W

July 8th

Thursday

Strong breezes & squally with rain in squals steering from daylight on the ~~East~~ E tack Seen Finbacks— Employed in sailing ships duties & looking for whales So ends

Lat 19=25 S
Long 92=59 W

1858 Archer ground.

July 9th

Friday

Strong winds. with rain & smart squalls from the SE steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in sailing & ships duties

Lat 18 = 48 S
Long 92 = 40 W

July 10th

Saturday

Quite moderate from the SE steering by the wind. Seen Cowfish. Employed in looking for whales. & doing ships duties &c.

Lat. 20 = 00 S
Long. 93 = 19 W

Fanny & 4 Pigs & killed 2

July 11th

Sunday

Quite fine & steering by the wind a looking for whales Seen Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c. Seen 2 sails

Lat 19 = 46 S
Long 92 = 57 W

July 12th

Monday

Fine day & steering by the wind At 7 AM spoke Bark Morning Light bound for New Zealand in company with Bark Courser. Also signalized Bark Catalpa of New Bedford & at night we gammed with

JOHN A PARKER | MORNNING LIGHT | CATALPA

her & also with bark John A Parker of NB she having 200 bbls 8 months out & Catalpa 500 Seen during the day Finbacks, Steering by the wind. & at night shortened sail so ends. with no letters

Lat 19 = 02 S
Long 92 = 22 W

1858 Archer ground

July 13th Tuesday

Fine day & winds slight & baffling. Seen 2 sails. Employed in sewing new canvass for to repair foresail. Ships duties &c. At night shortened sail. Some Finbacks in sight

Lat 19=05 S
Long No Ob

July 14th Wednesday

Fine day & baffling winds some part calm Seen 1 sail & Finback. Employed in repairing foresail finished & bent it in the latter. At night shortened sail Lat 18=48 S
Long 91=14 W

July 15th Thursday

Fine breezes, but some squally with rain Seen Finbacks & 1 sail In the latter spoke & gammed with Bark Catalpa of New Bedford. 25 months out 500 bbls. Employed in gamming &c

CATALPA

Lat 18=22 S
Long 90=54 W

July 16th Friday

Fine day. Winds SE Seen 1 sail & at 12 oclock raised sperm whales & lowered Lar & Waist boats. chased until sundown without success Whales slow & going NW. Shortened sail at night & laying aback

Lat 18=12 S Long 89=19 W

July 17th Saturday

Fine & fresh breezes ship by the wind a looking for whales. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail Employed in repairing mizen topmast staysail & ripping old mainsail. At night shortened sail

Lat 17=57 S
Long 89=48 W

179

1858 Archer ground

July 18th Sunday

Strong breezes steering by the wind seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in looking for whales & At sundown took in sail Lat 17 = 57 S
Long 89 = 32 W

July 19th Monday

Fine but fresh breezes some squally vessel by the wind Seen Finbacks & 3 sails At 12 oclock saw a vessel after whales kept for her & spoke & gammed She had seen a sperm whale close aboard of her. she was the John A Parker of New Bedford. At sundown shortened sail Lat 18 = 33 S
Long No Ob

JOHN A. PARKER

July 20th Tuesday

Fresh winds from the S.E. vessel by the wind seen 2 sails & Finbacks At night spoke & gammed with Bark Greyhound of Westport. with 350 sperm Employed in sending down main topsail & bent another temporly At sundown took in sail Lat 18 = 32 S
Long 89 = 48 W

GREYHOUND

July 21st Wednesday

Some squally & under short sail, seen 3 sails & Finbacks. At night gammed with Bark Active with 1000 bbls. Also signalized ship Niger during the day. Employed in ships duties & looking for whales At night took in sail Lat 19 = 28 S
Long 90 = 16 W

ACTIVE H&L NIGER

Archer ground

1858

July 22d

Thursday

Fine day & quite moderate. In the morning lowered waist boat to try rudder Seen 3 sails & finbacks Employed in repairing maintopsail. At sundown wore ship & shortened sail Lat 19=05 S
Long 90=06 W

July 23d

Friday

Fine day & light winds from the S.E At 10 A.M. saw a bark to windward a whaling & at 2 P.M. we saw a large whale close to the vessel. Lowered Bow & Star boats & afterwards Lar boat & chase him into the N.W until sundown but could not get night him. towards night saw 4 more into the N.W. Seen 3 sails carrying sail at night & very light winds from the S. Lat 18=39
Long No Ob

July 24th

Saturday

Fine day & moderate from the S.E Vessel by the wind Seen Finbacks & 4 sails. Employed in praticing green hands at pulling & trying boats rudder. Also slushing masts, breaking out molasses. Bread &c— At sundown shortened sail Lat 18=53 S
Long No Ob

July 25th

Sunday

Somewhat rainy in squals. ship steering diffent courses & looking for whales Seen Finbacks & 7 sails Employed loafing & looking for whales At sundown shortened sail for the night so ends this day
At meridian Lat 18=55 S
At 2 P.M Long No Ob

1858 Archer ground

Monday

July 26th Fine & vessel under short sail steering off most of the day. Seen Finbacks & 6 sails. Employed in sending down foresail & repairing it finished & bent by night. At sundown shortened sail. Lat 18=40 S

Long 90=04 W

Tuesday

July 27th Fine day & moderate breezes steering to the Wd & a looking for whales. Seen 7 sails & Finbacks. Employed in repairing spanker. At night took in sail. Lat No

Long O.b.

Wednesday

July 28th Fine day & moderate winds steering off most of the day. Seen several sails & Finbacks. Employed in repairing spanker & bending it. At 2 o'clock P.M. spoke & gammed with bark Anaconda of New Bedford with 300 bbls. Also signalized ship Constitution of Nantucket. At sundown shortened sail. Lat 19=00 S Long 90=46 W

CONSTITUTION

ANACONDA

Thursday

July 29th 19=06 S Fine day & moderate at 7 A.M. saw a school of Sperm whales to windward. Luffed & lowered 3 boats & pulled to windward got to windward of them & about the same time the bark Anaconda lowered 3 boats & we mated. Our Larboard boat struck & our 2nd mate killed him. after dead took him alongside of the Anaconda & some us went on board & cut

LB

50 bbls

Anaconda

6 sails in sight

1858

Archer ground

Friday

July 30th

Quite fine at daylight got a raft of oil casks over the side & went on board of the Anaconda & stopt & finished a cutting head at noon & Capt came on board & boats crew made sail & off we went to look for some more Finbacks & seen 5 sails

BENJAMIN CUMMINGS

At night spoke & gammed with bark Benjamin Cummings of Dartmouth 45 months out 1000 bbls under short sail at night

Lat 18=46 S
Long No Ob

Saturday

July 31st

Fresh breezes & some squally with rain seen Finbacks & our companion Anaconda At night a gamming with her she a boiling. Employed in looking for whales & doing ships duties At sundown shortened sail for the night

ANACONDA

Lat 19=13 S
Long 91=10 W

Sunday

Aug. 1st

Some squally & rainy. Winds SE standing on different tacks seen Finbacks & Porpoises catched one. Also seen 3 sails our companion Anaconda, at

WM

ANACONDA

BENJAMIN CUMMINGS

night gamming with her & the bark Benjamin Cummings of Dartmouth, Anaconda finished boiling. turned up 105 bbls. short sail on at night

Lat 18=57 S Long 90=46 W

1858 Archer ground

Aug 2nd Monday

Fresh breezes from the S.E. vessel by the wind. after breakfast hauled aback the maingard & went with 2 boats & began to tow our oil aboard from the Anaconda she threw it over board & a boat took one cask at a time along-side & we hoisted it on board there was 12 casks 50 bbls of it, finished by noon & then made sail & stood along a gamming until night seen during the day 4 sails & Finbacks. At night under short sail

ANACONDA

Lat No
Long Ob

Aug 3rd Tuesday

Strong winds. vessel by the wind, seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in stowing our oil between decks &c— At night under short sail.

Lat 19=04 S
Long No Long

Aug 4th Wednesday

Fresh winds from the ESE steering by the wind Seen Finbacks Employed in stowing away empty pipes & the rest of oil between decks At night under easy sail

Lat 18=32 S
Long 90=49 W

Aug 5th Thursday

Middling fine. steering by the wind At 4 P.M. saw bark to leeward a whaling she was about 8 miles off made sail & after her but did not have daylight enough to see the whales. Seen 3 sails. Employed in cleaning windlass. Lat 18=32 S Long 91=02 W

Whales

1858

Archer ground.

Friday

Aug 6th

Fine day & moderate, vessel by the wind. Seen 2 sails. ~~At 6h saw a vessel to leeward~~ a whaling ~~made sail & kept for her but~~ Employed in cleaning windlass &c - shortened sail at night.

Lat 18=41 S
Long No Ob

Saturday

Aug. 7th

Made sail & moderate. Seen 2 sails. At 11 o'clock A.M. saw whales. lowered B Boat & Star Boats first. & afterwards W Boat & L Boats for them but could not get on ... the whales got started somehow. We chased until night. Hard luck.

Lat 18=47 S
Long 90=51 W

Sunday

Aug 8th

Winds quite moderate, vessel by the wind. Seen 3 sails (2 a boiling) & Finbacks. Employed in looking for whales & at night a gamming with bark Herold of New Bedford 13 months out with 240 bbls & was a boiling a 100 bbl whale. Keeping company with her during the night.

Lat 18=52
Long No Ob

Monday

Aug 9th

Fresh breezes. After breakfast lowered a boat & went on board of bark Herold to get some potatoes got 5 bbls. Employed in bending a new foretopsail & ripping up old one. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks. At night under easy sail so ends this day

Lat 19=08 S
Long 91=21 W

1858 Archer ground

Aug 10th Tuesday

Fine but a strong breeze from the SE steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail. Employed in drawing yarns for signal halyards. Under easy sail at night

Lat. 19=01 S

Long. No Ob

Aug 11th Wednesday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind Seen Finbacks & 1 sail Employed in making signal halyards &c. At night under easy sail

Lat 19=27 S

Long 91=18 W

Aug 12th Thursday

Strong breezes. Vessel steering by the wind At 4 PM saw a sperm whale going quick to windward lowered 2 Starboard boats for him but he was going to quick & was very gagged. Seen 1 sail. Finbacks. Employed in ripping to pieces old foretopsail

Lat 19=17 S

Long No Long

Aug 13th Friday

Fresh winds At 7 AM saw a vessel to leeward a whaling made sail & kept for her. We spoke her boats along with a dead whale she was the bark Herald

At 2 PM saw a school of sperm whales to windward of us & going quick to windward made all sail but they was out of sight in a short time. Employed in sailing vessel &c. At night took in sail. 2 sails in sight Lat at 19=07 S

Long 91=25 W

1858

Archer ground

Aug 14th

Saturday

Fine day & latter calm. Seen 1 sail & at 1 oclock PM saw a school of Sperm whales 4 points off our weather bow. 4 miles off. Lowered 3 boats. LB SB & B Boats pulled to windward after them. At sunset boats got to the whales, being about 8 miles off from the ship. After sundown the Lar Boat struck an large whale, but she was out off sight of the other 2 boats. & they not knowing she struck the mate cut his line. Also whale run fast & so off he went with 2 irons & shot 2 Bomb lances at him. Boats got on board at 6 oclock PM. All hands turned in

L.B. CUT FROM IN THE NIGHT

Lat 18=58 S
Long No Long

Aug 15

Sunday

Fine in the former, latter squally & rainy. Seen 1 sail. & Finbacks. Steering E. Winds from W to S. At night under short sail. Lat No Observations
Long — — —

Aug 16th

Monday

Fine day winds from the SSE. Seen 8 sails

JOHN A PARKER — BENJAMIN CUMMINGS — ACTIVE

Employed in gamming with barks John A Parker 400 bbls. Benjamin Cummings 1000 bbls. & Active 1100 bbls. At night under easy sail Lat 19=01 S
Long 90=33 W

187

1858 Archer ground.

Aug 17th Tuesday
Strong breezes from the S.E & heavy swell on. Seen 3 sails & Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c — At night shortened sail.
Lat 18=43 S
Long 91=05 W

Aug 18th Wednesday
Fine but fresh breezes from the S.E steering by the wind Seen Finbacks & 1 sail Employed in looking for whales & ships duties Under short sail during the night — Lat 18=50 S
Long 91=25 W

Aug 19th Thursday
Strong winds from the S.E steering by the wind Seen 4 sails. signalized bark Hydaspe Also seen Finbacks Employed in making new boatsails &c — Under short sail during the night —
Lat 19=11 S
Long 91=55 W

W HYDASPE

Aug 20th Friday
Strong winds from the S.E steering by the wind Seen 7 sails & Finbacks Employed in making new boatsails & doing ships duties At night under easy sail Lat 19=09 S
Long 91=42 W

Aug 21st Saturday
Strong winds from the S.E steering by the wind. Seen 4 sails. Finbacks & a school of Porpoises. Employed in breaking out water, & filling up empty casks with salt water to keep vessel in trim Also making boatsails. slushing down masts &c. At sundown shortened sail for the night Lat 18=50 S
Long 91=43 W

1858

Archer ground

Aug 22nd

Sunday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind Seen 5 sails & Finbacks &c — Employed in looking for whales &c a gamming with bark A Houghton of Fallriver 13 months out 300 bbls At night under easy sail

A. HOUGHTON

Lat 18=50 S
Long No Long

Aug 23d

Monday

Strong winds from the SE steering by the wind Seen Finbacks & 6 sails. Employed in making boatsails & gamming with bark Hydaspe of New Bedford 24 months 1400 bbls. Also with bark Grey hound of Westport with 350 bbls. Also signalized bark Virginia of New Bedford. At night under easy sail

GREYHOUND

H&L

VIRGINIA

HYDASPE

Lat 18=34 S
Long 91=48 W

Aug 24th

Tuesday

Strong breezes in the former. latter moderate At 8 oclock saw a school of Sperm whales. with Killers. Blackfish & cowfish. lowered 2 boats but

VALPARASIO. VIRGINIA. A. HOUGHTON

whales was going like a race horse to windward & did catch one. At night gamming with barks A Houghton & Valparasio 700 bbls. & Virginia. 650 bbls. After gaming steering to the S. Lat 19=13 S Long 92-22 W

1858 Bound South

Aug 25th Wednesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind to the S. Seen 3 sails. Employed in making boatsails &c -- At night shortened sail. Lat 19=36 S Long 93=07 W

Aug 26th Thursday

Calm some part & others light winds & baffling. weather fine steering. E by N. Seen Fish & birds. Employed in making new boatsails & ships duties. during the night all sail on Lat 19=38 S. Long No Long

Aug 27th Friday

Some squally with rain from the Wd. course E by N. Seen Finback's Employed in repairing inner bobstay &c -- During the night all sail on Lat 20=02 S Long 92=09 W

Aug 28th Saturday

Fine day with the winds from S to SE steering by the wind into Ed. Seen Finback Employed in making fish lines & fitting boatsails. At sundown lowered down 4 boats & praticed the crews. Carrying all sail during the night Lat 20=00 S Long 91=45 W

Aug 29th Sunday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the Ean tack. Seen 6 sails & Finbacks At night under short sail & a strong breeze blowing Lat 19=14 S Long 90=20 W

Aug 30th Monday

Strong winds steering by the wind Seen sulpher bottoms & 3 sails Employed in ships duties &c -- Carrying sail at night. Lat 18=52 South Long 90=00 West

1858

Archer ground.

Aug. 31st

Tuesday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind on different tacks. latter part moderate Seen 6 sails & Finback Employed in the duties of the ship &c--- Carrying sail at night a heading to the South Lat 19=56 S
Long 90=34 W

Sept 1st

Wednesday

Fine day & quite moderate. steering to the S. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in ships duties & looking for sperm whales. At sundown shortened sail for the night Lat 20=20
Long 90=42

Sept 2nd

Thursday

Fine day with all sail set steering by the wind on different tacks. winds SE. Seen Finbacks. Employed in working vessel & doing her duties &c-- All sail at night & moderate. Lat 21=05 S
Long 91=15 W

Sept 3d

Friday

Fine day & moderate. steering by the wind into the South, Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & her duties. Carrying all sail during the night heading SSE Lat 21=39 S
Long 91=16 W

Sept 4th

Saturday

Fresh breezes from the E. steering by the wind into the SSE. Seen Finback. Employed in cleaning windlass (iron work) & doing ships duties. Lat 23=01 S
Long 91=09 W

Sept 5th

Sunday

Fine day & moderate. winds baffling from SE to N W. Steering SE by E. Seen Finbacks Employed in sailing vessel &c- carrying all sail. Had 1 or 2 rain squalls. Lat 24=30 S
Long 90=16 W

1858 Bound in towards land

Sept 6th

Monday

Fine day & a fine breeze from the NW steering SEbyE. Seen Finback. Employed in scraping & cleaning starboard chain & oiling it. Also fitting chafing gear. Carrying all sail. So Ends. Lat 25=37 S
Long 89=19 W

Sept 7th

Tuesday

Light winds from the (baffling) some part calm. Course SEbyE. Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship & her duties Some rain by spells Lat 26=22 S
Long No Long

Sept 8th

Wednesday

Light winds from E to N. steering SEbyE Seen nothing. Employed in making fish lines & sailing vessel doing her duties &c — rain Some in squals. carrying all sail that will draw. Lat 27=07 S
Long 87=55 W

Thursday

Sept 9th Fine some part & some rain. winds baffling & light. Course E & EbyN. Seen Finbacks Employed in sailing vessel &c — carrying all sail. Lat 27=54 S
Long 86=33 W

Sept 10th

Friday

Rainy in the former & latter fine but chilly. Winds in the former from the SW & latter SSE steering EbyN. Seen Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c — carrying all sail excepting foretopgallantsail which we sent down to dry & repair.

At noon Lat 27=51 S
2 P.M. Long 85=10 W

1858 # Bound for St Felix's island.

Sept 11th

Saturday

Beginning with a fresh winds & rainy from the S. At daylight blowing a gale vessel under main spencer & foretopstaysail In the latter moderated some & shifted into the SW. Steering E. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel carrying sail &c — Lat 27=36 South
Long No Long

Sept 12th

Sunday

Fine day & winds from the SW steering E to E by N. Seen Finbacks. Employed in repairing maintopsail & sailing ship. Lat 27=42 S
Long 81=46 W

Sept 13th

Monday

Fine day & very light winds from W SW to N course NE by N Seen Finbacks Porpoises & at 5 P.M saw St Ambros island bearing NNE Steering for it during the night with light winds from the SW. Employed in repairing foretopgallantsail & bending it &c —

ST AMBRO'S. bearing NNE

Lat 27=09 S
Long 80=42 W

Sept 14th

Tuesday

At daylight passed St Ambros island & saw

ST FELIX'S — ST AMBRO'S

St Felix. Steered for St Felix to go a fishing At 8 oclock S & Lar Boats went in. Returned towards night catched 1 bbls after salted Seen Porpoises & Grampuses. Employed in sailing vessel & cleaning fish &c — winds light from the S. So Ends this day, & a pleasant one

At noon Lat 26=17 S
.. 2 P.M Long 80=39 W by Chro

193

1858 Bound inshore

Sept 15th Wednesday

Strong winds from the SSE steering ENE. Seen Finbacks. Employed in drying & salting fish. doing Ships duties &c. At sundown shortened sail Lat 25=54 Long 78=44

Sept 16th Thursday

Strong breezes from the SE steering ENE Seen nothing but birds. Employed in cleaning cable & oiling it So Ends Lat 25=11 S Long 77=14 W

Sept 17th Friday

Strong breezes in the former latter a blowing a moderate gale from the SSE Course E by N Seen Finback & birds Employed in breaking out new jib & gafftopsail bent the jib So ends. Blowy & cold Lat 24=39 S Long 75=02 W

Sept 18th Saturday

Strong breezes & very smoky. with chilly weather winds SSE Course E by N Seen birds in a plenty & some kelpt, Sundown shortened sail. Employed in getting out Molasses & Sugar. Lat 24=17 S Long 73=23 W

Sept 19th Sunday

Fine & very moderate. steering into the Ed & winds baffling. Seen Porpoises Employed in sailing vessel. At sundown shortened sail for the night. Lat 24=08 S Long 72=11 W

Sept 20th Monday

Fine & light winds from the S steering in

COAST OF CHILI

for the land which we saw at daylight. Seen Porpoises. Employed in cleaning chain & getting out water & beef. shortened sail at night Lat 24=02 Long 71=45

1858 Mexilones Head.

Sept. 21st

Monday

Fine most part calm. Mexilones head bearing N.E. distance 40 miles at night Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in cleaning cable. &c.— At sundown took in sail for the night ‖ Lat 23=50 S
‖ Long. Land

Sept 22nd

Tuesday

Fine day. winds fresh. from the S.S.E. steering off & on the Head Seen Finbacks

MEXILONES HILL

Porpoises. Blackfish lowered 2 Lar^d boats for them but did not get any. Employed in cleaning cable. & oiling. Also doing some repair to the rigging At sundown Mexilones Head bearing E. distance 31 miles. Took in sail for the night ‖ Lat 23=37 S
‖ Long 70=45 W

Sept 23d

Wednesday

Fine but strong breezes. steering off & on Mexilones bay. Seen Blackfish! Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in cleaning cable &c — At sundown shortened sail for night Land 40 miles off ‖ Lat 23=09 S
‖ Long No Long

Sept 24th

Thursday

Fine breezes. steering off & on the land Seen Porpoises & Finbacks Employed in cleaning chain & oiling stowing it away. &c.— At sundown shortened sail & Land 30 miles distance ‖ Lat 22=51 S
‖ Long 71=18 W

Sept 25th

Saturday

Calm most of the day. Saw land & Fish Employed in ships duties. At sundown took in sail. Land 70 miles distance
‖ Lat 22=38 S ‖ Long Land

1858 Working down the land

Sept 26th Sunday

Fine day & fine breezes from the SSE Steering W & W in the former latter NE. to NW. Seen 1 sail (brigg). Land, at sundown took in sail Land bearing E. distance 100 miles Lat 22=13 S
Long 72=17 W

Sept 27th Monday

Fine & moderate. Winds baffling steering in for the land. Seen Porpoises Employed in cleaning finchains & oiling it. Also breaking out beef. Water & Rice At sundown shortened sail for the night. land 200 miles. off Lat 21=35 S
Long Land

Sept 28th Tuesday

Calm most of the day. Seen Grampuses &c — Steering E by S. Employed in cleaning flukechains & oiling them. Also breaking out coffee At sunset shortened sail Lat 21=06 S
Long 71=30 W

Sept 29th Wednesday

Fresh breezes from the SSE steering off & on the land Seen 2 sails. Blackfish
& Humpbacks Land &c
At night spoke & gammed
with bark Hecla
of New Bedford 27 months
out with 1100 bbls of Sp
At night took in sail
Land 30 miles distance
At sundown
Employed during
the day in cleaning
fluke chains oiling
them &c —

HECLA

Lat 20=41 S
Long Land

1858

A Cruising

Sept 30th

Thursday

Strong winds from the SE steering off & on the land. Seen Blackfish. & 2 sails signalized a Peruvian Brigg of war she a working the S Employed in cleaning flukechain At sundown shortened sail for the night Land 20 miles distance.

MAN of WAR

Lat 20=06 S
Long 71=07

Oct 1st

Friday

Calm day, with a heavy swell on. Seen Grampus's. Blackfish. Porpoises. Finback. &c — Lowered B Boat for Grampus. but without success Also catched 1 turtle. Also seen 1 sail. Employed in cleaning flukechains & oiling & stowing away At sundown shortened sail. Land distant 25 miles

Lat 19=48 S
Long No Long

Oct 2nd

Saturday

Calm day. Seen Grampus. Finback. & Porpoises Employed in cleaning flukechains. Also in painting Lar[d] Boat inside. At night under easy sail Land distant 30 miles

Lat 19=28 S
Long Land

Oct 3d

Sunday

Fine day & very moderate from the SE steering off the land. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises & 1 sail At night 6 P. M. we lowered away a boat & our Capt went on board of the bark Jose of Valparaiso bound for Callao Employed in sailing vessel &c — At night under easy sail Lat 19=24 Long 71=11

JOSE

1858

A Cruising

Oct 4th

Monday

Fine day & moderate steering off from the land. Seen 1 sail. Porpoises & land. Catched 2 sunfish & 1 turtle. Employed

SUNFISH

in breaking out water Cleaning fluke chains & painting Lar^d Boat outside. At night under easy sail. — Lat 19 = 17 S
Long Land

Oct 5th

Tuesday

Fine day & moderate from the SE steering by the wind off & on the land Seen 2 sails signalized a chilian merchantman. Also seen Porpoises Sunfish. & turtle. Employed in cleaning fluke chains &c — At sundown shortened sail for the night Land bearing E. distance 15 miles Lat 19 = 10 S
Long Land

Oct 6th

Wednesday

Fine & very moderate steering off & on the land Seen Porpoises & 1 sail. Employed in hauling up larboard chain & oiling it stowing back again. Land distance 25 miles At sundown shortened sail for night Lat 19 = 13
Long Land

Oct 7th

Thursday

Fine & moderate. Seen Porpoises — Land in sight in the forenoon. Steering off shore. At noon put out Lar^d Boat & took Waist-boat in on deck. & Employed in washing her &c — Also catched 1 turtle At sundown shortened sail for the night. So Ends

Lat 19 = 17 South
Long Land

1858

A Cruising

Oct 8th

Friday

Fine day & very moderate. steering in for the land. Seen Blackfish & lowered 4 boats but without success. Also seen Porpoises & at 4 P.M. Land. Employed in painting waist-boat inside &c - Sundown shortened sail for night - Lat 19.09
Long Land

Oct 9th

Saturday

Fine day & very moderate. Seen 1 sail (English merchantman) signalized her. Also Porpoises. Finbacks & Blackfish lowered 4 boats for them but without success. Employed in washing ship inside & out. At sundown shortened sail for the night Land in sight at night (50 miles) Lat Land
Long

Oct 10th

Sunday

Fine day & moderate. Seen Blackfish Porpoises & Grampus. At sundown shortened sail for night Land in sight 50 miles distant at sundown. Lat 18 = 43 S
Long 71 = 54 W

Oct 11th

Monday

Fine day & moderate. Seen Blackfish Porpoises &c Land at night 25 miles distant Employed in painting waistboat &c - At night carrying all sail & steering W. Lat
Long

Oct 12th

Tuesday

Fine day & moderate steering by the wind Seen 1 sail & Porpoises Employed in putting out waist boat & took in bow Boat. At night spoke & gammed ship

HERO.

800 bbls Sperm

199

1858 A Cruising

Oct. 13th Wednesday

Fine day steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. Land. Porpoises. &c - Employed in painting Bow Boat inside at night carrying all sail

Lat
Long

Oct 14th Thursday

Fine & fine breezes steering by the wind Seen Blackfish lowered 4 boats for them but without success Also seen Porpoises & 1 sail At night a gamming with Ship Hero of Nantucket Carrying all sail at night

HERO.

Lat
Long

Oct 15th Friday

Fine day steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. Porpoises &c - Employed in painting bow Boat 2nd boat & doing ships duties. At carrying all sail.

Lat
Long

Oct 16th Saturday

Fine breezes, steering by the wind Seen Finbacks. & 1 sail. Employed in breaking out Molasses & doing ships duties. Killed 4 Pigs (our last) At night carrying all sail.

Lat
Long

Oct 17th Sunday

Fine day & strong winds steering by the wind Seen Blackfish lowered 4 boats for them. Seen 1 sail Employed in sailing vessel. At night carrying all sail Land distance 30 miles at night - Lat
Long

1858

A Cruising

Oct 18th

Monday

Fine & very light winds. steering by the wind Seen 3 sails, & Island. Porpoises. Employed in putting out Bow Boat, & taking in Star^d Boat, cleaned her & ready for painting. Also breaking out water & filling empty casks with salt to trim ship. At night carrying all sail

Lat

Long

Oct 19th

Tuesday

Fine & good breezes. Steering by the wind Seen 2 sails. & Porpoises. Land been within 20 miles. Employed in painting Star^d Boat inside At night carrying all sail Lat 19=28 S

Long

Oct 20th

Wednesday

Fine & fresh breezes steering by the wind Seen Land, Finbacks. &c— Employed in painting Star^d Boat outside. Also bending a new gafftopsail. At night carrying all sail Lat, 19=46. S

Long,

Oct 21st

Thursday

Fine & steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails & Finbacks. Employed in painting Star^d Boat 2nd Coat outside. & bending gafftopsail over again Also doing ships duties. Land in sight from 40 to 60 miles distance Lat 19=59. S

Long

Oct 22nd

Friday

Fine & moderate Steering by the wind Seen 3 sails. Lowered Boat & caught 1 sunfish & turtle Employed in washing bulwarks inside &c— At night & about Land distance 20 miles calm

Lat 20=01 S

Long

SUNFISH

102

1858

A Cruising

Oct 23d

Saturday

Fine day & moderate steering by the wind Seen 3 sails & several schools of

LB BB SB HECLA

Blackfish. lowered for them & saved 3 lost 4. At night a gamming with bark Hecla of New Bedford. with 100 bbls of Sperm since we last spoke her. Employed in leaning & mincing Blackfish blubber. At sundown shortened sail. Land 40 miles distant

3 bbls of oil

Lat 20 = 10 S
Long

Oct 24th

Sunday

Fine & good breezes in the latter Seen 3 sails & Land. At night took in sail So Ends this day Lat 20 = 23 S
Long

October 25th

Monday

Fine day. Seen Blackfish lowered for them but without success. Land, & 3 sails. Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber. Also sending down mizzen rigging & fitting it At night Also put out Starboard boat & getting out fresh water

Lat 20 = 28 S.
Long

Oct 26th

Tuesday

Fine day Employed in fitting & setting up mizzen rigging Seen Blackfish & got 2 Also 4 sails At night a gamming with bark Hydaspe of New Bedford, with 1400 bbls. Land 30 miles distant. At night under easy sail

WB BB HYDASPE

2 bbls of oil

Lat 20 = 21 S

1858

A Cruising

Oct 27th

Wednesday

Fine weather & winds light. steering different courses. Seen Land, & sails & Blackfish. Lowered for them but without success. Employed in setting up & rattling down mizen rigging Also boiled out blackfish blubber. At night under easy sail Lat 20 = 11 S.

Long

Oct 28th

Thursday

Fine weather. former calm & latter a breeze steering by the wind. Seen 6 sails & Finback Employed in breaking out sails & rattling stuff Also rattling down mizen rigging. At night Land 15 miles distant. & shortened sail & headed off shore, Lat 20 = 09 S

Long

Oct 29th

Friday

Fine weather. steering by the wind Seen 7 sails & Finback Porpoises. & Land Employed in making & bending mizen topgallantstaysail & main topgallantstaysail. Finished mizen rigging At night carrying sail Lat 20 = 09 S

Long

Oct 30th

Saturday

Fine with fine winds. Steering by the wind Seen 6 sails. Land Porpoises & sulphurbottom In the middle signalized bark Sappho of New Bedford, Employed in washing vessel inside & painting waterways.

SAPPHO

At sundown shortened sail Lat 20 = 23 S

Long

Oct 31st

Sunday

Fine day & moderate steering by the wind Seen 5 sails Finbacks. Porpoises & Land At night shortened sail for the night So Ends. No whales.

Lat

Long

1858 A Cruising

Nov 1st. Monday

Fine day. steering different courses Seen Land Sulphur bottoms Porpoises & C sails Employed in setting up rigging & breaking out water. &c Signalized bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth out with 600 Sperm 30 months bbls of whale oil & 200 gamming carrying After sail

MATILDA SEARS.

Ilaat.
Ilong.

Nov 2nd. Tuesday

Fine day. latter strong breezes steering by the wind Seen 3 sails. Finbacks. Porpoises & Land Employed in setting up rigging &c-- for the latter. spoke & gammed with bark Sappho of New Bedford 38 months out with 900 whale & 700 Sperm After gamming. carrying sail all night

SAPPHO.

Ilaat 20 = 30 S
Ilong

Nov 3rd. Wednesday

Strong breezes. steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. & Porpoises. Employed in setting up topgallant rigging. &c - Also a breaking out Bread. At night & gamming with bark Sappho & let her have 1 pipe of Bread, Sundown shortened sail

SAPPHO

Ilaat 20 = 38 S
Ilong

Nov 4th. Thursday

Fine & light winds steering to the Nd. Seen 3 sails Land &c - Employed in rattling main rigging &c - At sundown took in sail.

Ilaat 20 = 24 S
Ilong

1858

A Cruising

Nov 5th

Friday

Fine day, winds light from the South Steering N. Seen 5 sails Porpoises & Land In the former began to gammed with Ship Lancer of New Bedford 2 months out 1000 bbls Employed during the day in rattling main & fore rigging &c — At sundown shortened sail

LANCER

Lat 20 = 18 S
Long

Nov 6th

Saturday

Fine day & moderate Seen 6 sails & Porpoises, Land &c — Steering off to the N? Employed in rattling fore rigging & catched 1 sun fish. At sundown shortened for night.

SUNFISH

Lat 20 = 06
Long

Nov 7th

Sunday

Fine day & moderate steering N. Seen Porpoises. In the morning spoke & gamming with Ship Archer of New Bedford. 26 months out 1050 bbls of Sp. Gamming until night After gamming, Steering N under easy sail

ARCHER

Lat 19 = 41 S
Long

Nov 8th

Monday

Fine day & moderate Steering W & W in company with Ship Archer. Seen 4 sails Porpoises & Blackfish lowered 4 boats for them but without success. Employed in tarring head stays, rattling topmast rigging. Also got out Butter Beef & Molasse, water. At sundown shortened sail steering W & W. Lat 19 = 04 S.

1858 A Cruising

Nov 9th Tuesday

Fine day. Steering W b W. Seen 1 sail (Archer) Blackfish, Porpoises & Finback Employed in rattling topmast rigging & fitting chafing gear At sundown shortened sail for night. Lat 18=31 S
Long 72=37 W

Nov 10th Wednesday

Fine day steering N Wd. Seen 2 sails. Porpoises Employed in tarring & fitting rigging At night calm. shortened sail & luft by the wind during the night Lat 18=15 S
Long

Nov 11th Thursday

Fine day. steering different courses. Seen 2 sails. Land &c. – Catched 1 sunfish. In

SUNFISH

ARCHER HERO

the latter a gamming with Ships Archer & Hero with nothing since last spoken. After gamming steering by the wind under easy sail Lat 17=50 S
Long

Nov 12th Friday

Fine day steering by the wind offshore Seen Land Porpoises & Blackfish

LB SB WB

lowered 3 boats for them & saved 3 of them Took them on board & Employed in clearing them away. Also leaning & mincing blubber. At sundown shortened sail for night & lay by the wind
Lat 17=27 S
Long

3 Bbls of Oil

1858

A Cruising

Nov 13th

Saturday

Fine day & fine breeze. steering by the wind Seen 2 sails. Blackfish. Finbacks. &c — Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber & fitting rigging &c — At sundown shortened sail. Broke out molasses. Lat 18=00 S
Long

Nov 14th

Sunday.

Fine & fine winds. steering different courses Seen Land, Blackfish Finbacks & 1 sail Employed in sailing vessel. At sundown shortened sail for night Lat 17=22 S
Long 73=28 W

Nov 15th

Monday

2½ Bbls of Oil

Fresh breezes steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. several schools of Blackfish. lowered 4 boats

BB WB

once for them & got 2. Employed in clearing away Blackfish. leaning & mincing blubber Also fitting rigging & breaking out water. At sundown shortened sail for night, Seen land during the day. Lat 17=40 S
Long

Nov 16th

Tuesday

Fine day. steering different courses. Seen nothing. Employed in repairing lifts & footropes At sundown shortened sail for night so ends this day Lat 17=52 S
Long

Nov 17th

Wednesday

Fine day steering Eastern tack Seen Land & Finbacks Employed in making lifts &c — At sundown Land 30 miles distant shortened sail & tacked into the Slw so ends with no whales. Lat 17=13 S
Long

1858

A Cruising

Nov 18th

Thursday

Fine day & fine breezes steering offshore seen Land. (about 20 miles off at daylight) & Blackfish

LB SB BB

Lowered 4 boats & got 3. Employed in fitting rigging. & clearing away Blackfish Leaving on At sundown shortened sail. Lat 17=06 S
Long

2 bbls of Oil

Nov 19th

Friday

Fine. Steering off from the wind on both tacks during the day. Seen Blackfish (going quick.) Land. Employing in fitting footropes. & mincing Blackfish blubber At sundown shortened sail Lat 17=14 S
Long

Nov 20th

Saturday

Fine. but strong breezes steering off to the Nd. Seen Land. Employed in setting up shook. & turning up Blackfish oil At sundown shortened sail for night Lat ——
Long ——

Nov 21st

Sunday

Fine but strong breezes steering by the wind Seen 1 sail & Finbacks at night a gamming with ship President of Nantucket 37 months out with 1500 bbls. At night under easy sail. Lat 17=23
Long

PRESIDENT

Nov 22nd

Monday

Fine & strong breezes steering NNW. until night Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in fitting rigging Sundown shortened sail & luft too by the wind SSW Lat 17=06 S
Long

1858

At Cruising

Nov 23rd

Tuesday

Fine day & fresh winds steering off N. during the day Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in fitting rigging & weaving mats At 3 PM began to gamm with ship President of New Bedford with 1500 Bls of Sp At sundown Luft by the wind & shortened sail

PRESIDENT

Lat 16 = 32 S
Long

Nov 24th

Wednesday

Fine day. At daylight saw a school of Sperm whales lowered & boats for them & the Lar. Boat struck but only got 1 Iron in & whale took his line. but saved it afterwards & he run bad. could not get up to him & the Iron drawed Seen 4 vessels all a whaling. Sundown shortened sail.

The B drawed from

Lat
Long

Nov 25th

Thursday

Fresh winds. steering off free. Seen Seen 4 sails 1 a cutting. At 1 PM saw Sperm whales lowered 2 boats at first & afterwards the other 2. & our S Boat fastened to one killed him & took him alongside the other boats chasing on, but without success. Saw 1 bark take a whale alongside. During the night under easy sail & boats crew watches. Employed in getting Ready for cutting

28 bbls

SB

cow

Lat 16 = 58 S
Long 77 = 30 W

209

1858

A Cruising

Nov 26th

Friday

At daylight called all hands & began to cut finished at 9 AM, made sail & steering along by the wind At 11 AM saw Sperm whales dead to windward & going to windward quick made sail but could not catch them Employed in leaning & cutting blubber &c -- At night began to boil Seen 1 sail, Lat 15=52 S

Long

Saturday

Nov 27th Fine day steering by the wind Seen Finbacks & plenty of Blackfish. Employed in boiling, finished in the latter At night shortened sail at night Lat 16=08

Long

Nov 28th

Sunday

Fine day, steering by the wind Seen 7 sails 3 of them a boiling. Also plenty of Sulphur bottoms. At nigh a gamming

BEJAMEN CUMMINGS THOMAS POPE

with barks Thomas Pope of New Bedford 30 months out with 1700 bbls Sperm & the Benjimin Cummings of Dartmouth 49 months out. 1300 bbls. After gamming steering by the wind into the South, under easy sail. So Ends this day

Lat 16=25 S,

Long —

1858

A Cruising

Nov-29th

Monday

Fine day & vessel under short sail. At daylight commence to break out Jor to stow down Oil in the Larboard side of main hatch. At noon 2 vessels (Thomas Pope & Benjn Cummings) lowered their boats for whales (they being mated) the whale was going quick to leward & at 3 oclock he was down to us & we lowered 4 boats for him & in a short time the bark

110 bbls

LB

bull

A Houghton lowered 3 boats & so that made 11 boats was after the whale, & 7 ships in sight But it was our Larboard boats luck to strike & in a short time we had him dead & alongside, got suppers & finished stowing down at 10 P.M. All hands below, Lat 16=26 S

Long

Nov-30th

Tuesday

At day called all hands & began to cut with a strong breeze Finished at 11 oclock P.M. (bailed case) Seen 3 sails Also saw spouts 5 miles off, called them Sp whales but we lost run off them. At night try watches

Lat

Long

Dec 1st

Wednesday

Fine weather but fresh winds. started works to boil at 9 A.M. Employed in cutting jowl, junk & setting up shooks for oil At night try watches. Lat 15=26 S

Long

Dec-2nd

Thursday

Employed in boiling & in setting shooks & soon Seen Blackfish. Finished on the head at noon to Mo. so ends Lat 15=45 S

Long

1858 A Cruising

Dec 3d Friday

Employed in boiling & taking care of it, 1 watch below during the day Finished at night. Seen Blackfish & Finbacks. Winds fresh, steering by the wind

Lat 16=06 S.
Long 78=23 W

Dec 4th Saturday

Strong breezes steering by the wind Seen Blackfish & sulphur bottoms, Employed in clearing up decks & taking care of Oil,, Under easy sail.

Lat 16=25 S
Long 79=09 W

Dec 5th Sunday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen 3 sails. Sulphur bottoms & Blackfish Vessel under easy sail. At night standing boats crews watches & Employed in starting water &c — getting ready to stow down

Lat 15=44 S
Long

Dec 6th Monday

Fine day. At daylight called all hands & began to break out forehole to stow oil Finished at 3 P.M. Stowed dow 113 bbls of Sperm & 6 bbls of Blackfish After 4 P.M. Spoke & gammed with Bark Islander of Nantucket with 600 bbls of Sp Land being about 15 miles

ISLANDER.

Distant Vessel under easy sail & steering by the wind off shore.

Lat
Long

1858

A Cruising

Dec 7th

Tuesday

Fresh breezes. Steering by the wind offshore tack Seen Blackfish & 3 sails. Employed in washing ship inside &c - At night under easy sail Lat 16=46 S
Long

Dec 8th

Wednesday

Fine day. steering by the wind Seen 3 sails. Employed in fitting casks & filling with salt water to trim ship & various other small duties. So ends At night under short sail Lat 16=09 S
Long

Dec 9th

Thursday

Fine & strong winds steering by the wind Seen 2 sails & Sulphurbottoms. Employed in making boat studdingsails &c -- doing some sailorizing. At night under easy sail Lat 16=15 S
Long

Dec 10th

Friday

Strong breezes steering by the wind, Seen Land & several finbacks & 2 sails Employed in ships duties At night a gamming with bark A Houghton of Fallriver 17 months out 600 bbls After gamming under easy sail Lat 15=44 S
Long

A HOUGHTON

Dec 11th

Saturday

Strong winds. steering by the wind Seen 2 sails & Plenty of Finbacks Employed in ships duties. At night shortened sail Lat 16=11 S
Long

213

1858

A Cruising

Dec 12th

Sunday

Fine day. Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. Porpoises & Finbacks. Employed in sailing vessel At sundown took in sail Lat 16=44 S
Long

Dec 13th

Monday

Fine day. steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Employed in Ships duties & fitting rigging. At night under easy sails. Lat 16=47 S
Long

Dec 14th

Tuesday

Fine. with fresh breezes. steering by the wind. Seen Finback. Employed in fitting rigging. & trimming ship with salt water At sundown took in sail for the night So Ends, Lat 16=29 S
Long 76=01 W

Dec 15th

Wednesday

Fine but strong breezes. At daylight made sail. & Steering W. until 3 oclock P.M. when we saw 2 sail kept for them

ISLANDER
SACRAMENTO

& at night a gamming they was the bark Islander of Nantucket 600 bbls & bark Sacremento of Wesport 7 months out 20 bbls Employed in tarring down At sundown shortened sail Lat 16=19 Long 76=51 W

Dec 16th

Thursday

Strong winds steering by the wind Seen 1 sail, Finbacks, Employed in tarring down At night under easy sail Lat 15=44 S
Long

214

1858

A Cruising

Dec 17th

Friday

Strong winds. steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. & at 6 o'clock P.M. saw a school of Sperm whales about 3 miles distant. Made sail & after them. Also sent 2 Larboard boats. & they got to them at dark but they went down. & so we did not get any of them. Employed during the day in tarring & made a finish of it. At night took in sail

Lat 16=01 S
Long 76=53 W

Dec 18th

Saturday

Strong breezes. steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail Employed in breaking out after hole & stowing saltwater for to trim ship with. At night under easy sail.

Lat 15=55 S
Long 76=58 W

Dec 19th

Sunday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales. At sundown shortened sail for the night

Lat 16=13 S
Long

Dec 20th

Monday

Fresh winds & steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish & Porpoises. Employed in splicing yarns for spunyarn, & looking for whales At sundown shortened sail. Lat 15=59 S
Long 76=11 W

Dec 21st

Tuesday

Fine day & steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making sinnet for gaskets. & putting up turning lathe At sundown shortened sail for the night & by the wind

Lat 16=29 S
Long 77=15 W

1858 A Cruising

Dec 22nd Wednesday

Fine day, steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in making sinnet & turning on the lathe. Scrimschonging At night shortened sail. Lat 16=30 S
Long

Dec 23rd Thursday

Fine, steering by the wind. Seen land & otherwise day. Employed in scrimschonging & making buntgaskets. At night carrying all sail. Lat 16=31 S
Long

Dec 24th Friday

Fine. Steering by the wind. Seen just nothing. Employed in making buntgasket breaking out water. cleaning bitt. & scrimchonging. Carrying all sail at night. Lat 17=02 S
Long

Dec 25th Saturday

Fine day. steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in weaving mats & making buntgaskets. At night carrying all sail. Lat 17=22 South
Long

Dec 26th Sunday

Fine day. & Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & Grampus. Catched ~~Kettle~~ Carrying all sail at night Lat 17=50 S
Long

Dec 27th Monday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks! Employed ~~in~~ in making mats & gaskets. At night carrying all sail. & So ends this day & a
Lat 17=50 S.
Long -

1858

A Cruising

Dec 28th

Tuesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 Sail At night spoke & gammed with the ship Phillipe Delanoye of Fairhaven 3 years out 1200 bbls. Employed in weaving mats & making bunt gaskets.

PHILLIPE DELANOYE

Lat 18=01 S
Long

Dec 29th

Wednesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen 3 sails. Finbacks & Blackfish. Employed in weaving mats & making buntgaskets After 4 P.M. spoke & gammed with bark A Houghton of Fall River 18 months out 600 bbls. After gamming set all sail & a steering by the wind Lat 18=30 S
Long

A HOUGHTON

Dec 30th

Thursday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. Porpoises & Finbacks. Employed in weaving sinnet for buntgaskets &c.— At night carrying all sail Lat 19=01 S
Long.

Dec 31st

Friday

Fine & steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises &c. Employed in breaking out water & filling up with salt water. Carrying all sail at night
Lat 19=01 S
Long

217

1859 New Years day

Jan. 1st Saturday

Fine day & light winds. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks, Porpoises & birds in a plenty. Employed in scrimchonging & doing ships duties, Carrying all sail & a working the South Lat 19=27 S
Long

Jan 2nd Sunday

Fine & light winds Steering by the wind Seen plenty of Finbacks & Porpoises Employed in looking for whales. & sailing vessel Lat 19=43
Long 76=21

Jan 3d Monday

Fine day. & light winds. Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in sending down maintopsail & bent another And employed in repairing old one. &c —
Lat 20=20 S
Long

Jan 4th Tuesday

Fine weather. Steering by the wind into the S. Seen Finbacks &c Employed in repairing maintopsail & bending it Carrying sail at night Lat —
Long —

Jan 5th Wednesday

Fine & Strong winds Steering by the wind into the S. Seen nothing Employed in repairing foretopmaststay-sail. & scrimchonging. Carrying sail according to the winds. Lat 22=20 S
Long

Jan 6th Thursday

Strong winds Steering by the wind Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship.

Lat 23=30 S
Long 79=34 W

At 11 oclock a Spaniard died. supposed with consumption Been sick all the season.

1859

Bound South

Jan 7th

Friday

Fine day & strong winds. Steering by the wind into the SSW. Seen nothing. In the former employed in breaking out water. & at 4 P.M hauled aback & burried the man that is dead, After burial brace foward & stood on our course, So Ends. Lat 24=39 S
Long 82=20 W

Jan 8th

Saturday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind into the SSW. Seen Porpoises. Employed in breaking out & sharing Molasses. & doing ships duties Carrying sail. Lat 25=53 S
Long

Jan 9th

Sunday

Strong winds from the SE Steering by the wind into the SSW. Seen Porpoises
Catched one fellow to eat
Employed in sailing vessel.
Carrying sail, Lat 27=18 S.
Long 85=12 W

Jan 10th

Monday

Fine day & light winds from the SE Steering by the wind into the SSW. Seen Porpoises & Squid Employed in scrimchonging, &c. Carrying what sail we can Lat 28=20 S
Long

Jan 11th

Tuesday

Fine & moderate from the the SSE. Steering by the wind into the SSW. Seen 1 sail & Porpoises. Employed in breaking out Butter. Bread. Also fitting foretopmast stay & setting it up again So Ends in scrimchonging &c

Lat 29=12 S
Long 86=55 W

1859 Bound for Massafuero

Jan 12th

Wednesday

Fine & light winds from the S S E Steering by the wind into the S S W Seen 1 sail (merchantmen) (Steering into the NW) Employed in scrimchonging & sailing vessel, carrying all sail

Lat 30 = 16 S
Long 87 = 04 W

Jan 13th

Thursday

Fine & light baffling winds. Steering into the S E. Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel & scrimchonging &c. Carrying all sail that will draw

Lat. 31 = 22 S
Long. 88 = 41 W

Jan 14th

Friday

Fine day & moderate Steering different ways for winds baffling Course E S E. Seen Porpoises & 8 large breeches 1 point off the lee bow but did not see anything more of them Employed in in sending down foresail & repairing finished in the latter & bent it. carrying all sail that will draw to advantage

Lat 31 = 30 S
Long 88 = 24 W

Jan 15th

Saturday

First rate day & breezes from the S W & light Steering E S E. Seen Porpoises & 1 sail Employed in scrimchonging, & cleaning ironwork to windlass. Carrying all sail that will draw,

Lat 32 = 01 S
Long 87 = 19 W

Jan 16th

Sunday

Fine day & a fair wind from the S W steering E S E Seen Jumpers & Porpoises Employed in sailing vessel &c. Carrying sail with moderate winds

Lat 32 = 27 S
Long 86 = 20 W

1859 Bound for Masafuero

Jan 17th

Monday

Fine day & a fine wind from the Wd. Steering ESE Seen 1 sail. Jumpers. &c — Employed in scraping & tarring iron work around the Ship starring it. At 6 P.M. we hove to & the bark A Houghton of Fallriver spoke us & gammed until 11 oclock. She having got nothing since we last spoke her. After gamming laying mainyard aback. during the night heading into the Wd.

A HOUGHTON.

Lat 33 = 03 S
Long 85 = 04 W

Jan 18th

Tuesday

Fine with a fresh wind from the SE vessel of different tacks a working into the ESE Seen Porpoises & catched one Employed in Scrimshonging &c — At sundown shortened sail for night Lat 32 = 57
Long — —

WM

Jan 19th

Wednesday

Fine day & light winds from the SE. Steering by the wind into the S. Seen 1 sail. (whaler). Porpoises. Employed in scraping & painting ironwork about the ship. Carrying all sail during the night

Lat 33 = 05 S
Long 84 = 29 W

Jan 20th

Thursday

Fine & light winds from the SE Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen Porpoises & 3 sails. (whalers) signalized one & called her the Bark Wave. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales. At night carrying all sail & Course E.

Lat 33 = 34 S
Long —

1859 Bound for Massafuero

Jan 21st Friday

Former light winds, latter strong, Steering by the wind into the Ed tack. Seen 3 sails whalers. Employed in breaking out a fore hole for water & filling up empty with salt water. At night shortened sail Lat 33 = 34 S

Long — —

Jan 22nd Saturday

Fine day At daylight saw the island of Massafuero, distance 60 miles. Seen 4 sails & sulphurbottoms At night took in sail Island of Massafuero distance 20 miles at sundown. Lat 33 = 29 S

Long — —

Massafuero

Jan 23d Sunday

Fine & a cruising off & on the island Seen 7 sails. At night a gamming with bark A Houghton 600 & Ship President 1500 bbls bark Virginia 700 bbls & bark Wave 700 bbls

PRESIDENT. A HOUGHTON. VIRGINIA. WAVE.

Finished gamming at 11 o'clock & then stood off shore into the WNW. Lat 33 = 32 S

Long — —

Jan 24th Monday

Strong winds & some squally At daylight wore ship in for the land. Seen Porpoises & Grampuses. At sundown island bearing SE by E distance 15 miles Employed in scrimshonging & ships duties At sunset took in sail & standing on the SSW tack. winds SE. Lat —

Long

1859

Massafuero

Jan 25th

Tuesday

Stong winds from the SE steering by the wind on the SSW tack. Seen 3 sails Employed in scrimchonging & ships duties At sundown took in sail Lat 33=44 S

Long — —

Jan 26th

Wednesday

Strong winds. blowing a light gale from the SE Vessel on different tacks. by the wind. Seen 4 sails. Employed in sailing vessel & breaking out water. &c — So Ends & blowy Lat 34 – 17 S

Long — —

Jan 27th

Thursday

Strong, light gale & squally. from the SE. Steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails Employed in scrimchonging &c — So Ends with strong winds & rugged.

Lat 34=17 S

Long — —

Jan 28th

Friday

Strong winds from the SE steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in scrimchonging &c — Moderated towards night. Lat 33 – 44

Long — —

Jan 29th

Saturday

Strong winds from the SE vessel by the wind Seen 2 sails. Employed in sailing ship & scrimchonging Lat 33=34, S

Long

Jan 30th

Sunday

Quite fine but fresh breezes from the SE steering by the wind. on different tacks, Seen 6 sails & Porpoises. At daylight the Island of Massafuero bearing SE distance 30 miles at night bearing E by S distance 60 miles, took in sail Lat 33-45

Long — —

MASSAFUERO

223

1859

Massafuero

Monday

Jan 31st

Fine day & quite moderate from the S.S.E. Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail & land In the afternoon a gamming with bark Atlantic of New Bedford 51 months out 1100 bbls Employed in breaking out provisions & scrimshonging At sundown Massafuero bearing E by S distance 15 miles At sundown took in sail with a strong breeze

ATLANTIC

Lat 33=45 S
Long — —

Tuesday

Feb 1st

Fine, but strong breeze from the S.E. At 7 A.M. the island of Massafuero bearing S.E distance 3 miles. At sundown distance 30 miles bearing E by S. Seen 3 sails & Sulphur bottoms. Catched one Porpoise Employed in breaking out water &c.

BSC

During the night under easy sail & moderate from the S.S.E. Lat 33=34 S
Long — —

Wednesday

Feb 2nd

Fine day & fine breeze from S to S.E. Seen 3 sails & Blackfish. In the afternoon a gamming with Ship President of New Bedford 38 months out 1800 bbls Steering E.N.E. whilst gamming the island bearing E distance 20 miles at 5 P.M. Employed in scrimshonging & sailing ship.

PRESIDENT.

Lat 33=39
Lo

1859 Eastward of Massafuero

Feb. 3rd

Thursday

Fine day & a light wind from the SSE
At daylight the island of Massafuero bearing
(E point) S, distance 20 miles. At 7 A.M. steering
NE by E. for to seperate chances with ship President
& whilst running off we saw a white
water & about 30 spouts 3 points off
our lee bow. kept ship for them a
calling them sperm whales. & run off
for 1 hour & then raised them into the ESE
distance 1½ miles from the ship. Luft the
ship to the wind & they was 1 point off our weather
bow. The Ship President being 12 miles to
wind & had seen nothing. At 11 oclock call all
hands & lowered 4 boats & pulled to wind
whales being 3 miles & going quick. right for
the President & she stood by took them
her boats got 2 whales & we nothing. At
5 oclock got on board, & at night carrying
all sail, with light winds Lat
Long

Feb 4th

Friday

Fine day & light winds from the SW
steering by the wind on different tacks
Seen 1 sail (President a cutting) Grampusses
Porpoises & Finback. Also the island of Goat
& Juan Fernandez, Employed in scrimshonging
& looking for whales
At Sunset the
island of Massafuero
bearing WSW

JUAN FERNANDEZ

distance 18 miles & Juan Fernandez bearing ENE
distance 50 miles or thereabouts Carrying all sail
during the night & winds light
Lat 33 = 37 S
Long —

1859

Massafuero

Feb 5th

Saturday

Fine & winds very light from the S.E. Seen Massafuero & 1 sail. Employed in scrimschonging &c— Carrying all sail during the night. At sunset Massafuero bearing W N W distance 50 miles Lat 34=06 S
Long — —

Feb 6th

Sunday

Fine & very light winds steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. Land &c— At 4 P.M. spoke & gammed with bark Ionia of New Bedford 9 months out 150 bbls At sundown the island of Massafuero bearing N distance 60 miles.
Lat 34=39 S
Long — —

IONIA

Feb 7th

Monday

Fine & moderate from the E S E. steering by the wind into the S. Seen 1 sail (brigg) Employed in brasing &c— At night under easy sail
Lat 34=59 S
Long — —

Feb 8th

Tuesday

Fine & winds from the E S E. Seen 1 sail (barque) Porpoises. (Catched one) Employed in breaking out Bread &, doing ships duties &c— At night carrying all sail Lat 36=01 S
Long — —

CBS

Feb 9th

Wednesday

Calm about, what wind their is from the Wd. steering E. Seen 1 sail. Employed in washing ship outside & mixing paints for to paint with. At sundown took in sail at sundown
Lat 36=54 S
Long

1859 Yellow water reef

Feb 10th Thursday

Strong breezes & rainy in the former from the N.W. Latter winds S.E. Steering E Seen 3 sails. Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties At sundown shortened sail.

Lat 37=05 South
Long — —

Feb 11th Friday

In the former fine weather. with light winds from the W.d Latter part fresh breezes from the N.W with rain. Ship under short sail & steering E. Seen 2 sails. Blackfish & Porpoises Employed in Painting ship & at 5 P.M. painted as far as the after part of the main chains, outside So Ends, with rain & lightening from the S Lat 37=10

Long — —

Feb 12th Saturday

Strong breezes from the N.W to W Steering E. under short sail, Employed in breaking out water & Beef, Seen Porpoises At sundown shortened sail Lat 37=36 S

Long — —

Feb 13th Sunday

Fine day & moderate, steering different courses & cruising under short sail Seen plenty of Sulphurbottoms, & sunsquals Employed in sailing ship & at sundown took in sail & luft by the wind Lat 37=34

Long 76=46

Feb 14th Monday

Fine day & moderate, steering N to N.E Seen plenty of Humpbacks, Sulphurbottoms &c— Employed in breaking out afterhold & stowing empty water casks. Also washing houses overhead & finishing painting on the Larboard side. At sundown took in sail

Lat 37=03 South
Long

1859 Bound for Talcahuano

Feb 15th Tuesday

Fine day & moderate with thick & smoky Seen Sulphurbottoms. Finbacks & Humpbacks Employed in washing ship inside & lowermasts Also fitting things up for port. Steering during the SE (saw 1 sail.) At sundown made all sail for Talcahuano, Steering E by N. Lat 37=14S
Long 26=19W

Feb 16th Wednesday

Fine day & moderate but thick & foggy. Seen 1 sail. Finbacks & Humpbacks. Employed in finishing & painting Starboard side Also scraping masts Steering NE & winds light At 8 P.M winds came fresh with rain from the SW. shortened sail & by Chro,ter 35 miles from St Marys, Lat
Long

Feb 17th Thursday

At 3 oclock A.M. made all sail with the wind S. steering NE. At daylight saw the land called Papps

PAPPS

the bearing NE distance 20 miles. Also 6 sails in sight & At 2 oclock P.M we came to our Anchorage in Talcahuano. & there being quite an number of ships to anchor Employed in getting up cables. & getting anchors off the bows & getting reddy for anchoring Also took in waist boat & put out old one After anchoring employed in stopping up rigging. & hoisting out 50 bbls of salt water for trim ship with for to copper. After supper 1 boat & crews ashore & the rest a gamming So ends our first day.
Joseph Grinnel. Franklin. President. Hector. Hecla Sappho. Phaenix Atlantic Courser.

1859

Talcahuano

Feb 18th

Friday

Fine day. Employed in beaking out salt water & starting it overboard, & stowing back empty casks for fresh water. At night 1 boat ashore. I received 1 letter from S. Jane No 12. wrote with a lead pencil. but very acceptable come by a Watson boy who is on board of Bark Joseph Grennel,

Feb 19th

Saturday

Fine day Employed weighing anchor & hauling ship into port also done some painting &c At night 1 boats crew ashore & ends this day

Feb 20th

Sunday

Fine & very moderated. Starboard watch on liberty, & about all hands. Also some girls on board for &c Bk Courser sailed.

Feb 21st

Monday

Fine day. All hands on board. Employed in taking water from water boat 164 bbls Also painting inside & outside partly, 1 American Steamer. Polynesian of New York mail Steamer. 1 sail a beating up the bay at sundown. (bark) 1 boat ashore at night

Feb 22nd

Tuesday

Fine day. Ships in the harbour with all colors set & guns a firing in the honor of George Washington. Employed in the in painting vessel. Phoenix sailed & Bark Wave came in. At night all hands on shore about, So ends with a bad cold & nose a running

229

1859 Talcahuano,

Feb 23rd Wednesday

Fine day. Larboard watch on liberty Starboard employed in some painting &c 1 brigg came in (& steamer. & sailed));

Feb 24th Thursday

Fine day. Starboard watch on liberty & Larboard employed in putting up old galley for potatoes,. At night 1 boat ashore

Feb 25th Friday

Fine day & Larboard watch on liberty Starboard employed in getting off Bread & stowing it away. 1 brigg came in.

Feb 26th Saturday

Fine weather & Starboard watch on liberty Larboard employed in loafing 2 men came on board. that has shipped (Cooper & 1 foremasthand) 1 brigg & bark sailed

Feb 27th Sunday

Fine. Larboard watch on liberty & Starboard employed in keeping ship

Feb 28th Monday

Fine & Fresh breezes Starboard watch on liberty. Larboard employed in keeping ship &c. 1 bark whaleman come in by the name of Montgomery. Also 1 merchant brigg

Mar. 1st Tuesday

Fine day & Larboard watch on liberty Starboard employed in getting onions &c 1 bark sailed. (Sappho) & 1 in sight a coming at night. At 1 boat ashore with crew

1859

Talcahuano

Mar 2nd

Wednesday

Winds from the S. All hands on board during the day. Employed in getting 60 sacks of Flour, 4 sacks of Potatoes 4 bags of Beans. 4 30 bbls of Beef, 3 casks of Bread. 1 ship came to anchor. (Herald.) At night 1 boat ashore & crew

Mar 3rd

Thursday

Winds from the S. & and very strong All hands on board & Employed in taking water boat. 180 bbls of water, & stowing it away. Also stowed away meat Flour &c. 2 barks come in & anchored (Active) (Laetitia) & bark Sappho came back & anchored on the account of head wind After supper 1 boat & crew ashore,

Mar 4th

Friday

Winds light from the S. All hands on board. Employed in receiving men, ladies & recruits & stowing away things & fitting for sea At night 1 boat & crew ashore I received 2 letters & papers from home by the bark Laetitia

Mar 5th

Saturday

Left. Talcahuano.

At daylight called all hands. & 1 boat on shore for some things At 10 A.M. broke ground & towed outside of the shipping & dropped our anchor under foot At 3 oclock made sail & left Talcahuano. with a light wind from the S. Also (Franklin, President, Sappho, Joseph Grinnel Hecla. sailed) & 1 bark came in (Helen Mar) At sundown outside of the bay & steering W by N. Chose watches. being 31 All told, Good bye

1859. On a Cruise

Mar 6th Sunday

Strong breezes from the S.E. steering N.W. Seen Humpbacks. Employed in stowing cables, washing decks & sailing ship. At sundown took in sail & steering N.W. Lat
Long

Mar 7th Monday

Fresh breezes from the S steering N Seen Humpbacks. Finbacks &c. Employed in pickling onions. fitting boats &c. At sundown took in sail & steering N with winds light Lat 33=43. S
(Chose boats crews) Long = =

Mar 8th Tuesday

Light winds from S. to E.N.E. steering N by E. Seen Finbacks. Employed in fitting boats, overhauling potatoes & putting same into sacks. out of the way of cockroaches & various other duties. At sundown took in sail Lat 32=08. S
Long = =

Mar 9th Wednesday

Fine winds from the S.S.E steering N.E by N Seen Finbacks. Employed in breaking out pots & pans. & various other duties started water & filled butts. At sundown took in sail for the night & steering N.N.E. Lat —
Long —

Mar 10th Thursday

Fine winds from the S.S.E steering N.N.E. Seen Finbacks. Employed in breaking out old staves. for cooper. Also doing ships duties At sundown took in sail & luft too the wind off shore. Saw Land at night 30 miles off mainland Lat. 29=31S
Long. — —

1859

A Cruising

Mar 11th

Friday

Fine but cloudy. Winds from the S.E. latter calm. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. & Land.

COAST OF CHILI

At sundown distance 30 miles. Seen during the day. Porpoises. At sundown shortened sail & luft too the wind. Lat 28=37= S

Long — —

Mar 12th

Saturday

Fine. former calm. latter winds SW. Steering N. Seen 1 sail. Land. Porpoises. Grampuses &c — Employed in ships duties &c. At sundown took in sail & luft by the wind. Lat 28=12 S.

Long 71=45. W

Mar 13th

Sunday

Light winds from the S. steering during the day NNE. Seen 1 sail. Land. (distance 20 miles) Porpoises &c. Employed in sailing vessel & at 5 o'clock lowered Starboard boat & went to the brigg she proved to be a Chilian brigg of war a cruising. They lowered a boat & purser & midshipman came on board of us & purchase a keg of Tobacco. At sundown took in sail & steering NNW during the night. Lat 27=23 S

ANNCOO

Long — —

Mar 14th

Monday

Light winds & steering N. Seen Land (distance 15 miles) Porpoises a plenty. Employed in doing ships duties & looking for whales. At night (sundown) took in sail &c. for the night

Lat. 26=47 S.

Long — —

1859 A Cruising

Mar 15th Tuesday

Fine but calm. Course N.W. Seen Porpoises, & Grampuses, Employed in breaking out water & dealing out slops. At night carrying sail. Winds N.W. Lat 26 = 30 S,
Long — —

Mar. 16th Wednesday

Light winds & calm. Course N.W. Seen Porpoises Grampus &c— Employed in ships duties &c— Carrying sail all night. Lat 26 = 18 S
Long — —

Mar 17th Thursday

Calm most of the time Course N.E Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. &c Employed in doing ships duties. & looking for whales. Carrying all sail during the night Lat 25 = 52 S
Long — —

Mar. 18th Friday

Fine breezes from the S. steering N.E Seen Land. Porpoises. Finbacks &c— Employed in cleaning muskets & doing ships duties At sundown land bearing N.E to S.E. distance 30 miles. Carrying all sail during the night with light winds Lat 25 = 28 S
Long — —

Mar 19th Saturday

Fine & moderate steering by the wind into the S.W. by W winds S S E Seen Porpoises. Finbacks &c— Employed in doing ships duties &c— At night carrying all sail & steering S.W. by W & winds light so Ends this day.
Lat 24 = 50 S
Long — —

1859

A Cruising

Mar 20th

Sunday

Fine day & winds light from the S. Steering by the wind into the W S W. At 8 o'clock A.M. raised a whale about 3 miles off. Being 1 point on our lee bow lowered 4 boats at 9 o'clock & chased him. The cheif Mate (L B) went on to him, but he saw the boat & the boatsteerer could not reach him before he was gone. Whilst chasing him they raised more whales aboard of the ship & set the colors. Whales being to leeward & we after them & the Waist Boat went on & struck a fellow & he lifted his tail off & knocked the head of the boat square & tumble the boatsteerer overboard, but in a short time he was fin out & alongside by the 5 o'clock. At night all hands turned in but 1 man. Ship under easy sail

50 bbls

W B

bull

Lat 24 - 55 S

Long — —

Mar 21st

Monday

At daylight called all hands & began to cut & at 9 all in & sail made. Winds S S E steering by the wind. Employed in boiling case & cutting junk. At night started works.

Lat 24 - 55

Long — —

Mar 22nd

Tuesday

Fine day. Employed in boiling 1 watch below. Seen Porpoises. Steering by the wind. Winds South Employed in breaking water & empty water casks. So Ends. & I will turn in

Lat

Long

1839

A Cruising

Mar 23rd

Wednesday

First rate weather & moderate winds from the SE Steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises & Finbacks. Finished a boiling at 1 A M during the day boiling fatlean & clearing up decks. At night took in sail. Land in sight distance 60 miles.

Lat 24=24 S

Long 71=59 W

Mar 24th

Thursday

Fine weather & winds SE. Steering off different courses. a looking for whales. Seen Porpoises Employed in coopering oil. & cleaning out pots At night took in sail. Land in sight

Lat 24=25

Long — —

Mar 25th

Friday

Fine & fresh winds from the SE Steering off under easy sail. Seen 1 sail. Finbacks & Land. Employed in stowing down oil in the forehole & mainhole filling out top tier Larboard side At sundown took in sail & luft by the wind W NW.

Lat 24=10 S

Long — —

Mar 26th

Saturday

Fine & fresh winds. steering NE by E. Seen land. Finbacks. Employed in repairing stoven boat. & doing ships duties. At night shortened sail for night & luft by the wind SE.

Lat 23=45 S

Long — —

Mar 27th

Sunday

Fine day winds moderate from the S steering NE. Seen Porpoises & Land Mexilones Hill At night distance 30 miles At sundown shortened sail & standing inshore by the wind

MEXILONES HILL

Lat 23=20 S

Long

1839

Mexillones Hill

Monday

Mar 28th

Fine & fresh winds from the S. In the former standing offshore. middle steering N.W. latter inshore by the wind. Seen Porpoises & land Employed in doing ships duties & making sinnet At sundown shortened sail & stood offshore by the wind. Mexillones hill bearing E.S.E. distance 20 miles at sunset Lat 23 = 10 S

Long — —

Tuesday

Mar 29th

Fine day. & winds S. steering different courses. Seen 1 sail. (merchantman). Porpoises & land. (In the morning 20 miles distant) At night (sundown) 40 miles. Employed in drawing & splicing yarns for spunyarn. At sundown shortened sail & headed offshore by the wind W.S.W. Lat 23 = 62. S

Long — —

Wednesday

Mar. 30th

Fine day. & winds S.S.W. steering by the wind W.S.W. Seen 2 sails (merchantman) Porpoises. Employed in making or drawing & splicing yarns for spunyarn carpenter repairing storen boat. At sundown took in sail & headed inshore. by the wind Lat —

Long —

Thursday

Mar 31st

Light winds from the S. steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises. & Land. Employed in making spunyarn. & repairing storen boat. At sundown took in sail. Lat 22 = 23

Long —

Friday

Apr 1st

Fine & moderate from the S.S.E. steering by the wind inshore. Seen Porpoises. Finbacks & land. Employed in making spunyarn & repairing storen boat. At sundown land 20 miles distant. wore ship offshore. Lat 22 = 22 S

Long —

1859

A Cruising

Apr 2ond

Saturday

Fine & winds from the S.S.E steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. Porpoises. Land Finbacks. & Blackfish lowered 4 boats for Blackfish but without success. Employed in making spunyarn. & doing ships duties At night took in sail & headed inshore during the night Lat 22 - 28 S
Long — —

Apr 3d

Sunday

At daylight Land about 20 miles distant spoke a English barque & Capt went on board & carried some letters she being from Liverpool & bound into the coast. Also saw a steamer Seen Finbacks Porpoises &c At sundown land 60 miles distant. Carrying sail at night Lat 22 = 15 S
Long —

SKIMMER OF THE SEA

Apr 4th

Monday

Fine day & light winds from the S Steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises & Blackfish lowered 4 boats & got

BB LB

2 Lar Boat. & Bow Boat. Employed in clearing away Blackfish. leaning & mincing blubber At night took in sail & steering by the wind on different tacks trying to work ~~on different~~ into the South

2 Bbls of Oil

Lat 22 - 22 S
Long

1859

A Cruising

Apr 5th

Tuesday

Moderate from the SSE steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen nothing Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber & doing ships duties. Carrying sail during the night Lat 22 = 20 S
Long — —

Apr 6th

Wednesday

Calm all day. Seen Porpoises. Grampus. Employed in making spunyarn & — Carpenter repairing stoven boat, During the night all sail out Lat 22 = 27
Long — —

Apr 7th

Thursday

Calm in the former & latter a light winds from the SSW. steering by the wind. Seen Land, Porpoises, Grampus, & Killers, Employed in assorting over potatoes At night Land distant 70 miles, During the night all sail out Lat 22 = 25 S
Long — —

Apr 8th

Friday

Fine day & winds from the SSW. steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises, Grampus, & land, Employed in making spunyarn & doing ships duties. At night carrying sail Lat 22 = 49 S
Long 72 = 49 W

Apr 9th

Saturday

Fresh winds from the S. Steering by the wind, Seen Porpoises, Grampus, & Land Employed in ships duties &c — Carrying all sail during the night. Ship on different tacks a working into the South. At sundown land (Mexillones hill) bearing E. distance 30 miles.
Seen 1 sail (merchantman) Lat 23 = 11 S
Long

239

1859

A Cruising

Apr 10th

Sunday

Fine day & winds S.S.E. steering by the wind. At 10 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered & boats for them & got 3. took them

BB LB WB

6 Bbls of Oil

alongside & on board. Also seen Porpoises & the land in the morning. Employed in clearing Blackfish. & leaning & mincing blubber. At night carrying all sail heading S.W.

Lat 23 = 34 S

Long — —

Apr 11th

Monday

Strong breezes from the S.S.E steering by the wind, former on the Sn tack & latter En tack. Seen Porpoises, Finbacks & Grampuses. Employed in mincing & boiling blubber, finished in the afternoon. At sundown took in sail. Lat. 23 = 55 S

Long. — —

Apr 12th

Tuesday

Strong breezes from the S.S.E steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises & 1 sail. Employed in sailing ship & carpenter in repairing stern boat. At night took in sail & some part calm. Lat 24 = 02 S

Long

Apr 13th

Wednesday

Former light winds & latter fresh from the S.S.E steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises. Employed in fixing spanker Gaff, & carpenter finished Stern boat & began to paint her. At night all sail on & standing on the En tack by the wind

Lat 24.09 South

Long

1859 Remarks on board.

Apr 14th

Thursday

Fine day & winds from the SSE Steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises & Grampuses. Employed in washing sails &c. At night carrying all sail. Land in sight at daylight Lat 23-58 South
Long

Apr 15th

Friday

Strong winds from the SSW steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail (merchantman). Employed in breaking out water & sailing ship. At Sundown land distant 15 miles. Saw a breech at sunset & it looked well for a sperm whale & so shortened sail for night Lat 24-05 S
Long — —

Apr 16th

Saturday

Fresh winds from the SSW. steering by the wind off shore. land at daylight 10 miles distant. Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in ships duties &c. At sundown took in sail for the night Lat 24-25 S
Long — —

Apr 17th

Sunday

Strong breezes from the S. steering by the wind. Wd tack. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales. At sundown took in sail Lat 24-18 S
Long — —

Apr 18th

Monday

Strong breezes in flaws. Steering by the wind Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties. At sundown shortened sail. Winds strong from the SSE. heading SW, Lat — —
Long — —

241

1858 Towards St. Felix's

Apr 19th **Tuesday**

Strong breezes from the SSE steering by the wind. Sw, Seen Porpoises & 1 school of Blackfish. but did not lower Employed in putting out waist boat & taking spare one in & putting her on the skids. At sunset winds strong & under short sail Lat — —
Long — —

Apr 20th **Wednesday**

Strong winds from the SSE. steering Sw Seen 1 sail & at 5 PM spoke & gammed with her She prove to be the bark Ospray of New Bedford, 17 months out with 400 bbls of Sperm 15 days from Talcahuano Employed in ships duties &c

OSPRAY

Lat 24 = 53 S
Long 70 = 27 W

Apr 21st **Thursday**

Strong winds from the SE steering SWbS Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship &c- At sunset under short sail & with a strong breeze. Lat. 25 = 29 S
Long. — —

Apr 22nd **Friday**

Strong winds steering Sw. Seen Grampuses Employed in sailing ship & breaking out water. Per the latter blowing a light gale from the SE About all sail in; By Observations St. Ambros island 20 miles distant. At sundown
Lat 26 = 22 S
Long — —

St Felix's island

1859

Apr 23d

Saturday

At daylight the island of St Ambros bearing W N W distant 12 miles. Winds fresh from the SE Steering during the day by the wind

ST AMBROS.

SSW. Seen 1 sail. & the islands Employed in sailing vessel & doing her duties. At 1 P.M. spoke Ship Vulture of New York. 105 days from New York bound for Callao. At sunset, took in sail.

VULTURE

Lat 26=38 S

Long — —

Apr 24th

Sunday

At daylight. St Felix & St Ambros island

ST. FELIXS

ST AMBROS

bearing N N E distance 15 miles St Felix N W distance 25 miles. Made all sail & steering in for St Ambros island. & at 8 oclock B. Boat & waist Boat went to fish. came on board at 1 oclock with a few fish. could not catch any. Seen Humpbacks. At night took in sail & calm.

Lat — —

Long — —

Apr 25th

Monday

Calm some part latter light winds from the ESE steering N W by W. Seen the islands & Grampus, Employed in fitting boats & breaking out Molasses &c —

At night carrying all sail & steering for the Archer ground

Lat — —

Long — —

243

1859 Bound for the Archer ground

Apr. 26th Tuesday,
Fine day winds N. steering by the wind to the Wd. Seen Finbacks, &c. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales. At night carrying all sail.
Lat 25 = 52 S
Long — —

Apr 27th Wednesday
Fine weather, winds NW. steering by the wind on different tacks, Seen Finbacks Employed in sailing ship, & carpenter turning belayingpins. Carrying all sail during the night.
Lat 25 = 46 S
Long 82 = 39 W

Apr 28th Thursday
Calm all day. At 12 o'clock saw a large school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats & B Boat struck but drawed again. came on board

WB LB

And at 4 P.M lowered again for them & got 2. Employed in breaking out water & Beef. Also clearing away Blackfish. Calm all night
Lat 25 = 33 S
Long — —

3½ bbls of Oil

Apr 29th Friday
Light winds from the NE steering N by N Seen Finbacks & grampuses, Employed in leaning, mincing & boiling Blackfish blubber, finished & washed off by supper time Calm about all night
Lat 25 = 26 S
Long 82 = 42 W

Apr 30th Saturday
Some part winds & baffling & variable Seen nothing Employed it ships duties. Course NW by N
Lat 24 = 59 S
Long — —

1859

Towards Archer ground

May 1st

Sunday

Calm some part & some a breeze from the NNW steering NW by N (course). Seen nothing. Employed in sailing ships & looking for whales, So Ends. Lat 24=47 S
Long 83=34 W

May 2nd

Monday

Winds moderate from the NE steering NNW. Seen Finbacks & Blackfish lowered 4 boats for them but without success Employed in breaking out Bread & carrying sail at night. Lat 24=07 S
Long — —

May 3rd

Tuesday

Moderate winds from the NE Steering NNW. Seen Blackfish lowered 4 boats

WB BB LB

& got 3. Employed before lowering in repairing mainsail. Also in clearing away Blackfish & bearing & mincing blubber. Carrying sail at night Lat 22=41
Long — —

5½ Bbls of Oil

May 4th

Wednesday

Winds NE steering NNW. Employed in boiling finished at noon. Seen Finback Latter part calm. Lat 22=13 S
Long — —

May 5th

Thursday

Winds N to WNW. Course NNW Seen Blackfish & lowered 4 boats but without success. Employed in bailing up Blackfish oil, breaking out water & finished repairing mainsail & bending it & at night winds WNW steering by the wind NNW
Lat 22=00 S
Long — —

1859 Towards Archer ground

May 6th

Friday

Light winds & variable with some rain in squals. Course N.N.W. Employed in repairing foresail & doing ships duties Seen about nothing Lat 21=14 S
Long 84=32 W

May 7th

Saturday

Winds light & variable Course N.N.W. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties. Some rainy in squals so Ends. this day Lat 20=23 S
Long

May 8th

Monday

A fine day. Winds S.E steering in former SW latter N.N.W. Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship & At sundown shortened sail for the night & luft by the wind Lat 19=12 S
Long 85=35 W

May 9th

Tuesday

Strong winds from the E.S.E steering W.S.W. & N.N.W. Seen 1 school of Blackfish lowered 4 boats but without success Employed in repairing spanker & bending it At sundown shortened sail for the night. with a rain squal
Lat 19=04 S
Long 86=11 W

May 10th

Wednesday

Strong breezes. Steering in the former W. & latter N.N.W. Seen about nothing Employed in sailing. doing her duties & looking sharp for sperm whales At sundown took in sail for the night & luft by the wind. Southern tack
Lat 18=45 S
Long — —

1859

Archer ground

May 11th

Thursday

Strong winds & squally. Steering by the wind. (S.) Seen just nothing Employed in breaking out fresh water & filling up empty with saltwater. for to trim ship. At sundown took in sail. heading S.

Lat 19=04 S
Long 87=36 W

May 12th

Friday

Fine day & winds SE steering W S W until 2 oclock P.M. when we saw a Sperm whale going N. At 1/2 3 oclock lowered & boats & after him & the Lard. Boat struck about 5 oclock we killed him & was alongside at 7 oclock. Employed in getting ready for cutting. & all hands but 2 below. Lat 19=05

115 Bbls LB

Long 88=56

May 13th

Friday

First-rate weather. called all hands & commenced to cut. & at 4 oclock the body in. Then we turn to & bear & cut blubber into horsepieces & shove it down in the blubberroom. Ship under easy sail. Try watches at night

Lat 19=17 S
Long 88=33 W

May 14th

Saturday

Fine weather, called all hands at daylight & began to heave in junk & case At noon case was overboard & getting ready to start tryworks. At 2 P.M. saw a sperm whale lowered 2 boats for him but without success Employed in boiling &c

Lat 18=48 S
Long

1859

Archer Ground

May 15th

Sunday

Fine weather. Employed in boiling ~~Finished head~~ ~~(56 bbls)~~ at noon. Seen Finbacks. Ship under easy sail some light rain by spells Lat 19=11 S
Long — —

May 16th

Monday

Fine day. Employed in boiling. at noon finished head (56 bbls). Seen Finbacks Ship under easy sail Lat —
Long —

May 17th

Tuesday

Fresh breezes. Employed in boiling Fatlean. Finished boiling blubber at daylight. Also cleaning up decks &c — Seen Finback. Ship under easy sail &c — fine whale. 128 bbls turned up, Lat 20=30
Long — —

May 18th

Wednesday

Strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind Rains in squals. Employed in coopering oil &c — Also starting water from the Starboard side over on to the Larboard side, in forehole. getting ready to stow down. boats crews watches at night
Lat 19=32 S
Long — —

May 19th

Thursday

Strong breezes from the SE. steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks &c Employed in stowing down. with all hands. At night 100 bbls stowed down. At 7 PM boats crews watches set. & so I will turn in being very tired So Ends

Lat —
Long —

1859 Archer Ground

May 20th Friday

Strong winds & squally from the SE steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails (merchantman) & Finbacks. squareheaded Grampus. Employed in stowing down. washing off decks & cleaning up. Made sail & steering by the wind. NE At night half watches. Lat 19=34 S
Long 91=22 W

May 21st Saturday

Strong winds from the Ed. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks Employed in cleaning jaw &c — At night under easy sail Lat — —
Long — —

May 22nd Sunday

Squally & some rain. Winds E. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen nothing Employed in ships duties & looking for whales. At sundown shortened sail for the night & winds strong Lat 18=40 S
Long 89=49 W

May 23rd Monday

Some squally with rain winds E to SE steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out Bread. Cheese. Towline, Vinegar & Molasses. Cooper he cutting down pipe shooks & making short casks of them, At night carrying sail Lat 18=26 S
Long 89=39 W

May 24th Tuesday

Squally with rain from the Ed. Steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises. Employed in in breaking out heading for the cooper to use &c — Cooper he setting up shooks & all hands jobbing around. At night under easy sail with some squals
Lat 18=51 S
Long —

1859

Archer Ground

May 25th

Wednesday

Squally with some rain. Steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in making new spanker vangs. (Parted old ones) & various small jobs. Cooper setting up shooks. At night same same sail. trying to work ship into the Ed. Lat 19=02 S

Long 89=45 W

May 26th

Thursday

Quite fine but some squally from the Ed. Seen 2 sails. (whalers) Also Finbacks Employed in in Carpentering & Cooper setting up shooks. At 4 P.M. spoke & gammed with bark Sea Queen of Westport 7 months out with 80 bbls of Sperm. During the night squally. Lat 19=26 S

SEA QUEEN

SEA QUEEN

Long — —

May 27th

Friday

Strong breezes from the Ed. Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales, Ship under easy sail

Lat 18=57 S

Long 89=54 W

May 28th

Saturday

Strong winds & squally with rain in them from the Ed. Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. (seaqueen) Also seen several Finbacks. Employed in ships duties & looking for whales. Lat 19=13 S

Long — —

May 29th

Sunday

VALPARAISO

Strong winds & squally. Steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails. (At night they a gamming) Also seen Finbacks. signalized bark Valparasio. Employed in sailing ship &c —

Lat 18=43 S

Long — —

HGL

1859

Archer Ground.

May 30th

Monday

Strong winds from the Ed. with squalls
Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 2
sails Employed in sailing ship & looking
for whales. Old bark'g on different tacks during
the 24 hours.
Latitude 19=07 S
Longitude — —

May 31st

Tuesday

Some squally with rain in them from
the Ed. Steering by the wind on different
tacks Seen 3 sails Finbacks. &
at 5 oclock we saw a sperm
whale 3 points forward of our lee
beam 5 miles distant. Made sail
& kept ship for him, but the
sun went down & we did not see him
again. At 1/4 of 6 took in sail & luft by the
wind. Employed in breaking out Beef &
Cooper setting up shooks. Latitude 19=01 S
Longitude 89=54 W

June 1st

Wednesday

Strong breezes from the Ed. & squally. Steering
by the wind on different tacks. Seen 2 sails
& Finbacks. Employed in seeking new main
buntlines & jib downhaul. Starting some water
into scuttlebutt. So ends quite moderate at
sunset.
Latitude 19=07 S
Longitude — —

June 2nd

Thursday

Latitude 19=14 S
Longitude —

Quite a fine & moderate steering by the
wind Seen Finbacks
& 3 sails. Employed
ships duties & latter
spoke part gamming with
bark Seaqueen; seen
no whales since last
spoken. Let her have some
boat boards shortened sail at night

SEA QUEEN

1859 Archer Ground

June 3rd Friday

Fine day & winds from the Ed. Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail (seaqueen) & Finbacks Employed in bending a new maintopgallantsail & sending down fore topgallantsail & bending old main in the room of it Took old one & making a tarpaulin for the try works. At sundown shortened sail for the night

Latitude 18=49 South.
Longitude No Observ.

June 4th Saturday

Fine day & winds from the SE Steering by the wind. Seen Finback & 2 sails Employed in filling some cask in forehole with saltwater & stowing away shooks. Breaking out Beef &c -- Signalized 1 bark but could not make her out At sundown took in sail for the night

Latitude — —
Longitude — —

June 5th Sunday

Quite fine. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail (seaqueen) Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales At sundown took in sail Latitude 19=20 S
Longitude 89=37 W

June 6th Monday

Fresh breezes & steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail (seaqueen) Employed in breaking out water & filling scuttlebutt Coopering. &c — At night took in sail & steering by the wind NE. & somewhat flawy in the winds

Latitude —
Longitude —

1857

Archer Ground

June 7th

~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday

Fine & winds E SE steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails. Finbacks &c. Employed in scrimshonging & looking for whales At 3 P.M spoke & gammed with ship Seconnet of New Bedford 45 months out with 1450 bbls of Sperm oil. At sundown shortened sail for the night. At 9 P.M got through gamming & steering by the wind Lat 18=17 S

SECONNET.

Longitude 89=20 W

June 8th

~~Thursday~~ Wednesday

Fine day. winds SE steering by the wind Seen 2 sails. Blackfish. Finbacks & Porpoises Catched 1 Porpoise

BSC

Employed in scrimshonging & looking for whales. Cooper repairing Rotten casks At sundown shortened sail for the night

Latitude — —

Longitude — —

June 9th

Thursday

Fine day steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in various things &c. At sundown took in sail with moderate winds Latitude 19=13 S

Longitude — —

June 10th

Friday

Fine breezes & some light squals with rain. Seen 2 sails & Finbacks. Employed in making new foretopgallant footropes & lifts. Also starting fresh water into butt. Cooper he repairing rotten cask At sundown shortened sail for the night. & steering by the wind

Latitude 19=13 S

Longitude — —

1859 Archer Ground

June 11th Saturday

Fine weather & moderate. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail. Employed in washing ship inside & out. Also broke out oil to burn. At sundown shot an Finback with a bomb lance. hauled aback mainyard but did not see him again. Shortened sail for the night

Latitude 19=11 S

Longitude 89=48 W

June 12th Sunday

Calm about all day. Seen 1 sail. Employed in looking for whales. & Sunday's duties. At sundown took in sail for the night

Latitude 19=10 S

Longitude 89=48 W

June 13th Monday

First-rate day. Winds SE Steering off the wind. Seen Finbacks sails Employed in ships & a gamming. at 6 o'clock lowered Starboard Boat went on board of her being 2½ miles distant calm. She prove to be bark Atkins Adams Fairhaven 8 months out 250 bbls of Sperm. After keeping company.

from
& 3
duties
P. M.
& Capt
she
&
the
of
with
gamming

ATKINS ADAMS

Latitude 19=00 S

Longitude 89=47 W

June 14th Tuesday

SEA QUEEN

Fine
5 sails
up
At
Adams

ATKINS ADAMS

day Steering by the wind Seen & Finback Employed in sending fore topgallant footropes & lifts night a gamming the bark Atkins got 1 ninety of Molasses from her

Also a gamming bark Sea Queen

Lat 18=55 S
Long 90=30 W

1859

Archer Ground

June 15th

Wednesday

Fine day. Steering off. to the Wd. Seen 3 sails Finbacks. & at 3 o clock P.M saw a sperm whale 3 miles distant. & 1 point forward of our the beam. We a steering South He was a coming to windard. Also the bark seaqueen saw him & her boats down she was to leward of him. We lowered 2 quarter boats first & afterwards when the whale came up the other 2.. Our Lar Boat went on & the boatsteerer darted his first iron. (not a very good chance). & the whale settled & up. he came again junk first, right against the boat & he asked if he should dart his second iron into his junk & the mate told him to wait a minute, & he settled & off he went. & they was not fast (the mate thought his first iron was into him) We chased until sundown. Employed before seeing whale in filling scuttlebutt, At night took in sail & layed by the wind

Slight Chance

Latitude 18 = 43 S

Longitude 90 = 38 W

June 16th

Thursday

Fine day. Steering off to the Wd. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail Employed in looking sharp for whales & ships duties At sundown took in sail Latitude 18 = 43

Longitude 91 = 07

June 17th

Lat 19 = 10 S

Long 91 = 34 W

Friday

Fine & light winds from the N.Wd. Seen Finbacks & at 10 o clock saw a sperm whale lowered 4 boats for him & chased until 3 P.M. he was going quick N.W. 2 sails in sight. Sundown took in sail. for the night

1859 Archer Ground

June 18th Saturday

Fine day & winds N.N.E steering by the wind E^d. Seen Finbacks & 6 sails. At & P.M. saw ships a chasing whales about 8 miles to leeward. they had 12 boats down after them. The whales coming to windward we lowered 3 boats & stood by for them. About dark they came up & our Lar Boat went on & struck. & we mitten to him & at 8 oclock he was alongside. (good luck & are in hopes to have more of it) Employed in getting ready for cutting. & then all hands below

100 bbls
LB
bull

Latitude 18 = 32 S
Longitude 91 = 15 W

June 19th Sunday

At daylight called all hands & began to cut. with light winds & 7 sails in sight whilst cutting Capt Jernegan of ship Niger came on board to see what we had got. She being 33 months out 1350 bbls Sp. At night 5 P.M got the body in & began to lean & cut into horsepieces & pitching down into the blubberroom At night try watches. Lat —— Long ——

NIGER.

June 20th Monday

At daylight called all hands & commence in bailing in head. At noon case bailed & overboard. Employed in cutting junk & boiling Signalized Ship Clifford Wayne & At night a gamming with bark Wave of New Bedford with 460 bbls Ship under easy sail & winds S.E. Seen 6 sails

CW
CLIFFORD WAYNE
WAVE

Lat 19 = 01 S Long ——

1859

Archer Ground

June 21st

Tuesday

Fine day. winds SE. Seen Finbacks & 2 sails Employed in boiling. At sundown finished Head (45 bbls). 1 watch below Cooper setting up shooks for oil. Ship under easy sail & by the wind Sat 19=17 S
Long — —

June 22nd

Wednesday

Fine day & quite moderate. Steering by the wind S. Seen 3 sails & Finbacks Employed in boiling At night a gamming with ship Seconet. Capt Cleveland of New Bedford Seen & got nothing since we last spoke, Carrying easy sail & Sat 19=00 S
Long 91=10 W

SECONET

June 23d

Thursday

Fine but fresh breezes. Steering by the wind. S. Seen Finbacks Employed in boiling finished fat lean at noon Also clearing & cleaning up some & getting ready to stow down During the night boats crews watches Sat 18=10 S
Long 90=42 W

June 24th

Friday

Quite a Strong breeze. At daylight called all hands. & commenced to break out. Stard side of the mainmast & at night had 74 bbls of oil stowed. Seen Finbacks, Vessel under easy sail boats crew watches at night Sat 18=17 S
Long — —

June 25th

Saturday

Called all hands at daylight & finished a stowing & then washed ship. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks winds Strong from the SE steering by the wind. Sea watches at night
Latitude 19=07 S
Longitude — —

1859 Archer Ground

June 26th Sunday

Strong breezes from the SE. Steering by the wind. Seen 6 sails. & signalized bark Herald of New Bedford. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales with a strong wind

HERALD

Latitude 18 = 50 S
Longitude —

June 27th Monday

Fresh breezes from the SE. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks & 5 sails Employed in breaking out Bread. & ships duties. Cooper repairing rotten casks. At sundown took in sail for the night Latitude 18 = 47 S
Longitude 91 = 19 W

June 28th Tuesday

Moderate from the ESE Steering by the wind Seen 5 sails & Finbacks Employed in breaking out Butter & Oil soap. doing ships duties At sundown took in sail Latitude 19 = 07 S
Longitude —

June 29th Wednesday

Fine day & moderate. Steering by the wind Seen 4 sails & Finbacks Employed in sailing ship &c — the morning we signalized the bark Stella & at night we gammed with the Stella having 2000 bbls. (1200 Sperm 800 Hump) At sundown took in sail

STELLA

STELLA

Latitude 19 = 17 S
Longitude 91 = 32 W

June 30th Thursday

Calm some part. steering by the wind. Seen 3 sails & Finback Employed in scrimshonging & ships duties. At sundown took in sail for the night.
Latitude 19 = 11 S
Longitude —

1859

Archer Ground

Friday

July 1st

Fine in the former & latter rain & strong breezes. Winds in the former S.W. latter S.E. Course E & E. Seen Finbacks, &. 2 sails. Employed in scrimchonging & repairing fore-topmaststaysail At sundown shortened sail for the night Latitude 19 = 04 S
Longitude — —

Saturday

July 2nd

Strong winds from the S.E steering by the wind Seen 7 sails Employed in ships duties & scrimchonging. At sundown took in sail for the night Latitude 18 .. 44 S
Longitude — —

Sunday

July 3d

Strong winds from the S.E Steering by the wind. Seen 5 sails & Finbacks Employed in scrimchonging & Ships duties At night under easy sail Latitude 18 .. 58 S
Longitude — —

Monday

July 4th

Strong winds in the former, latter somewhat moderate. Steering by the wind Seen 2 sails & Finbacks At Sundown took in sail for the night— Latitude 19 .. 04 S
Longitude — —

Tuesday

July 5th

Fine day & steering by the wind. Seen 7 sails & Finbacks Employed in stowing some empty casks & gamming with Ship Archer of New Bedford 32 months out 1150 bbls of Sperm. At sundown took in sail for the night & after gamming. Steering by the wind, about calm

ARCHER

H

Latitude 18 .. 49 S
Longitude —

259

1857 Archer Ground

July 6th

Wednesday

Calm & a light wind during the day Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks &c. Employed in scrimshonging & ships duties At sundown took in sail Lat — —
Long — —

July 7th

Thursday

Fine winds with some rain in squalls. Steering by the wind. Seen 7 sails & Finbacks Employed in ships duties & gamming. In the morning spoke bark Wave of New Bedford with nothing since last spoken. At night a gamming with Ship Seconet of New Bedford with nothing since last spoken. Whilst gamming spoke bark Islander of Nantucket. oil not stated At sundown took in sail Lat 18 .. 55 S
Long 91 .. 37 W

WAVE

ISLANDER & SECONET

July 8th

Friday

Fine day steering off to the Wd. Seen 4 sails & Finbacks, Blackfish, Employed in scrimshonging & ships duties. At sundown took in sail & lufft by the wind Latitude 18 .. 08 S
Longitude 92 .. 04 W

July 9th

Saturday

Fine day & steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. & 5 sails. At 10 oclock spoke & gammed with bark John A Parker of New Bedford 20 months out 600 bbls of oil After gamming steering by the wind. At sundown shortened sail for the night

JOHN A PARKER

Signalized bark John A Parker Lat 19 .. 01 S
Long

1859

Archer Ground

July 10th

Sunday

Fine. Steering different courses. Seen 4 sails & Finbacks. Employed scrimchonging & looking for whales. At night a gamming with Ship Constitution of Nantucket with 550 bbls. Also bark Island, with 550 bbls. Sundown took in sail

Latitude 18 .. 40 S
Longitude — —

ISLANDER

ISLANDER & CONSTITUTION

July 11th

Monday

Fine day, & moderate winds Steering by the wind Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in filling scuttlebutt & scrimchonging ships duties &c, At sundown took in sail for the night

Latitude 18 .. 42 S
Longitude — —

July 12th

Tuesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails & Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c — At sundown took in sail for the night

Latitude 18 .. 36 S
Longitude 92 .. 37 W

July 13th

Wednesday

Strong winds. from the S.E. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c

Latitude 18 = 58 S
Longitude

July 14th

Thursday

Strong winds. Steering by the wind. Seen Finback. Employed in ships duties &c — Strong squals & so ends!!

Latitude 18 .. 18 S
Longitude —

261

1859 Archer Ground

July 15th Friday
Blowy weather from the SE with heavy squals & rain. Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks. Employed in ships duties &c— So Ends. Latitude 19 .. 17 S
Longitude — —

July 16th Saturday
Former strong winds with squals. Latter moderated some. Steering by the wind At daylight foretopmaststaysail sheet parted & the sail slated to peices badly. Seen Finback. Latitude 18 .. 22 S
Longitude — —

July 17th Sunday
Strong winds & squally with rain. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Employed in ships duties &c— Latitude 18 .. 36 S
Longitude — —

July 18th Monday
Strong breezes. steering by the wind. Steering by the wind Seen Finback. Employed in breaking Beef. Sugar, Molasses, Vinegar. Bread & Flour. Also doing ships duties & carrying sail. Lowered St Boat for a dunghill that flew overboard Latitude 18 .. 10 S
Longitude — —

July 19th Tuesday
Strong winds with squals & rain. Steering by the wind different tacks. Seen nothing but Finbacks. Employed in ships duties & sailing ship Latitude 19 .. 08 S
Longitude — —

July 20th Wednesday
Strong breezes in squals. from the SE Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks Employed in filling scuttlebutts & doing ships duties Latitude 18 .. 37 S
Longitude — —

1859

Archer Ground

Thursday

July 21st

Strong winds & squally from the SE. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks Employed in ships duties &c — Latitude 18 .. 40 S
Longitude — —

Friday

July 22nd

Strong breezes from the SE. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties. At night rove a 2nd handed wheelrope. So Ends Latitude 18 .. 10 S
Longitude 93 .. 41 W

Saturday

July 23d

Quite fine. Winds SE. steering by the wind Seen Finbacks. Employed in ships duties & breaking Beef & Pork. Carrying all sail during the night Latitude 18 .. 22 S
Longitude — —

Sunday

July 24th

Light winds. Latter part winds S. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Employed in ships duties &c — At night carrying all sail Latitude 17 .. 55 S
Longitude — —

Monday

July 25th

Fine winds from the S. Steering E by S Seen Finbacks Killers & 1 sail Employed in sailing ship &c — At sundown took in sail for the night Latitude 18 .. 05 S
Longitude — —

Tuesday

July 26th

Strong winds from the SSE steering by the wind. Seen 3 sails. (1 a cutting). Finbacks At night a gamming with bark Matilda Sears of Dartmouth 37 months out with 1000 Bbls of Oil. At sundown took in sail Latitude 18 .. 28 S
Longitude —

MATILDA SEARS

263

1859 Archer Ground

July 27th Wednesday

Fine day. winds SE. At daylight Capt came on board from the Matilda Sears Seen 2 sails. & at 10 oclock we raised a sperm whale 2 points off the weather bow 2½ miles distant. he a coming to leward W.N.W. lowered 2 Lar^d boats & at 1 P.M. lowered 2 more but could not get him whale slow but very irregular. chased until dark. At sundown took in sail Latitude 18..27 S
Longitude 90..36 W

July 28th Thursday

Calm the most part of the day Seen 3 sails & Finback. Employed in breaking out between decks for new sails & cleaning up. &c — At sundown took in sail Latitude 18 = 26 S
Longitude 90..20 W

July 29th Friday

Strong winds. Ship on the wind until 8 oclock A.M. when we made sail & Steering for the Galapagos Islands. N by E. Employed in sailing ship & carpenter a making new boatmast for the Bow Boat. Carrying all sail during the night. Seen Finbacks Latitude 17..59 S
Longitude 82..26 W

July 30th Saturday

Strong winds. Steering N. Seen Finbacks Employed in breaking out Beef & Pickeled Onions. Sailing ship &c. Latitude 15-59 S
Longitude 88..33 W

July 31st Sunday

Strong trades steering N ½ W. Seen Finbacks. Employed in sailing ship & Carrying sail during the night. So Ends
Latitude 12-06 S
Longitude 88..13 W

264

1859 Bound for Galapagos Island's.

Aug 1st

Monday

Strong breezes. Steering N¼W. Seen Finbacks Employed in making new topmast studdingsail blockstraps. & main royal backstays, fitting for carrying sail on our passage home. Carrying sail at night

Latitude 9,,06 South

Longitude 88,,53 West

Aug 2nd

Tuesday

Fine breezes from the SSE. Steering N¼W until night & then steering N by W¼W. for Charles Island, to cooper our oil for it leaks Seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Employed in starting water to fill butt, & fitting burden blocks &c S. Ends.

Latitude 6,, 33 S

Longitude — —

Aug 3rd

Wednesday

Fine breezes with some rain squals. Steering N by W¼W. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making foreroyal backstays & breaking out a cask of ironhoops. carrying all sail & a hurrying her along.

Latitude 4,, 33 S

Longitude 89,,17 W

Aug 4th

Thursday

Fine breezes. Steering NW¼W until night & then NW ¼ N. Seen Finbacks &c Employed in fitting some rigging & sailing ship.

Latitude 2 = 34 S. 2 PM

By lunar Longitude 89 = 40. W. 2 PM

Aug 5th

Friday

Fine breezes Steering for the land which we saw in the morning Hoods. Charles & Gardiners island. Set all sail & at 5 PM we anchored in 9 fathoms of water. Post office bay Charles Island. After supper Capt with boat a fishing

CHARLES ISLAND 1,, 30 S

1857 At Anchor,

Aug, 6th. Saturday

Fine day, at daylight called all hands & began to break out oil. Lar.d side main hatches 1st. mate & his boats crew on shore during

CHARLES ISLAND

the day, they came off at sundown, & had shot one bullock. At night, a fishing

Aug 7th. Sunday

Fine day, stowing down & hoisting out oil. 2nd. mate on shore with his boats crew did not come off at night.

Aug 8th. Monday

Fine weather. Employed in stowing down & breaking out oil, 2nd Mate came on board at 12 PM with some oranges,

Aug 9th. Tuesday

Fine weather, Employed in breaking out Star.d side, heeled ship & put on some copper, 3d. Mate & his boats crew ashore did not come off at night

Aug 10th. Wednesday

Fine day, Employed in stowing down & made a finish of it by night, Oil all coopered, 3 mate came on board at ½ 10, with 1 bullock, & oranges, Star.d boat & crew ashore

2 men left with B. Boat

Aug 11th. Thursday

Fine day. Employed in washing ship inside & outside, & fitting for sea Captain ashore with shipkeepers. off at night with oranges & Star.d boat also oranges & 1 pig, Cooper he a missing with [illegible]

In the morning [illegible] & got the Boat from the [illegible],

264

1859

At Cruising

Aug 12th

Friday

Fine day. At daylight called all hands & took the anchor & made sail & stood out of Postoffice bay, lowered away BowBoat & started for blackbeach, to see if the cooper was there. whilst pulling there we saw him & took him off, he had lost his way. After taking him on board, we steered into the Sw. & saw 1 sail & at 12 oclock we spoke & gammed we her. she was the Ship Hector of NewBedford 33 months out. 1500. bbls Sperm She was a boiling an 70 bbl whale

HECTOR

Employed in fitting boats & cleaning fish &c -- at night carrying sail Latitude - -
Longitude - -

Aug 13th

Saturday

Fine day & winds SE. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen 1 sail. Land & plenty of Sulphurbottoms. Employed in sailing ship & & carrying sail. Charles Island bearing NE distant 50 milesat sundown
Latitude 1 .. 23 S
Longitude

Aug 14th

Sunday

Fine breezes but somewhat fog squals. Steering by the wind on different tacks Seen 1 sail. land, & sulpurbottoms, Charles Island. bearing N. (w point) Dist. 8 miles. At the dogwatch wheel the Captain struck ~~for~~ one the crew. he put ~~them~~ him into the irons but at 6 PM. ~~Capt~~ took them off. Sundown took in sail for the night. after taking in sail the crew forward came aft & said they would not do any more duty. Made sail again & stood by the wind for Paita Latitude 1 .. 37 S

1859 Bound for Tombez

Aug 15th Monday

Fine day. Steering by the wind E. with all sail out. Seen Finbacks. Blackfish & Land At noon Hoods island bearing N. distant 3 miles. After breakfast called all hands aft & the Capt. asked them one by one if they refused to do any more whaling duty & they said yes. Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties Latitude

HOODS ISLAND.

Tuesday Longitude

Aug. 16th Fresh breezes from the SSE Steering by the wind. E. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties Took the craft & oars out of the B Boat & W Boat Latitude 1..16 S

Longitude 89..08 W

Aug 17th Wednesday

Fog squals & winds SE. Steering by the wind Seen Finbacks, & several breeches, 2½ points off our lee bow. Employed in ships duties & carrying sail Latitude 1..10 S

Longitude 86..53 W

Aug 18th Thursday

Fog squals. & winds SE. Steering by the wind Seen Porpoises & Finback Employed in ~~turning~~ turning over boat over head & Carpenter fixing her, Also doing ships duties & carrying sail

Latitude 00..13 S

Longitude 85..18 W

Aug 19th Friday

Foggy in squals Winds S by E Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish & 1 sail Steering to the SW. (whaler) Employed in ships duties & sailing ship. Carrying all sail.

Latitude 00:25 S

Longitude 84:18 W

268

1859

Bound for Tombez

Aug 20th

Saturday

Fine day. Winds S. Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. Blackfish & Porpoises Employed in ships duties. & taking in Waist-boat & putting out an old one. Carrying all sail, Filled the scuttlebutt, during the day Latitude 1:20 S
Longitude 83:17 W

Aug 21st

Sunday

Fine day & moderate from the S Steering by the wind At daylight the land in sight

ST HELENA BAY

ship was in St Helena bay. Saw 3 sails in the bay a Humpbacking. Also seen 1 bark a beating up for Paita At 4 P.M we spoke her she was the bark Sacramento of Westport 15 months out with 60 bbls. At daylight point St Helena bearing SW ½ S. distant 15 miles, Sunset bearing E S E, 30 miles distant, Carrying sail all night & winds light

SACRAMENTO

Latitude — —
Longitude — — —

Aug 22nd

Monday

Moderate breezes from the S. latter SW Steering by the wind At daylight point St Helena bearing N E distant 20 miles Employed in ships duties & getting anchor off the bows & bending on cables, Seen plenty of Humpbacks, &c— At night the Island of St Clare in sight bearing E by N ¼ N distant 15 miles. Steering S E by S. after seeing the island. So Ends this day. Latitude 2=41 S
Longitude 80 ,,56 W

POINT ST HELENA

269

1859

At Anchor in Tombez

Aug. 23rd

Tuesday

At 1 oclock AM saw the land (point Malpelo) After seeing we steered NE, At daylight the Ship off old Tombez Point distant 5 miles We steered

TOMBEZ.

in for Tombez harbour & where we dropped our anchor in 5 fathoms of water at 1 oclock PM Captain went on shore with one boats crew. After he left got up tackels to break out casks & the crew came aft & said they was sick & weak & would not work. The few that was left went to work & got up casks & becketed them allready for a raft. Their is the Ship Louissiania of New Bedford 18 months out with 200 bls sp. Also a merchant brigg at anchor At night all the boats a hoisted up

Aug 24th

Wednesday

At daylight called all hands & began to get our raft overboard, & sent it in with 2 boats crew, 1 boat took 6 of the men that denied duty & carried them ashore to counsel & he had them put into the stocks. There was 3 left & they would not turn too & so we put them into irons. before night 1 turn to. Got the raft on board & all stowed down by night

Aug 25th

Thursday

Called all hands at daylight. took raft in & off again & partly stowed by night Also American counsel came on board & the 2 men turn too. Captain on boat & doing trading. Great doings & nobody to it So goes the world

1859

Tombez

Friday

Aug 26th

At daylight called all hands & began to stow some water & wood. Took a small raft in & off. Also took 3 bunggs of wood 1 schooner came in & anchored. name Monterey of Tombez with 100 humpback & 1 smal sperm whale

Saturday

Aug 27th

At daylight called all hands & sent 1 boat up to Surmontes. Also the hired men (Peruvians) At dinner Starboard watch started on liberty Employed in coppering ship some, Also stowing water & wood, Clearing up decks &c

Sunday

Aug 28th

Nice day. Starboard watch ashore. Also 1st Mate in the afternoon. 1 bark came in called the Mary Ann of Mattapoisett

Monday

Aug 29th

Called all hands & sent 1 boat up to Surmontes with 4 bbls for Blackfish. During the day 1 bark Sacramento of Westport & schooner Monterey of Tombez. At 4 P.M the Starboard watch came on board,

Tuesday

Aug 30th

Called all hands & Larboard watch started on liberty, Employed on board in taking 50 bbls of Sweetpotatoes

Wednesday

Aug 31st

Called all hands & sent 1 boat up to Surmontes. Employed in putting on main royal backstays &c — 1 bark Montgomery of New Bedford came in & Louisiana sailed

271

1857

Tombez

Sept 1st — Thursday

Called all hands & sent 1 boat up to Surmontes. after craco. Larboard watch came on board at 1 PM.

Sept 2ond — Friday

Called all & wash off decks & coal tared bends 1 boat up to the Surmontes 1 ship came in Named the Lancer of New Bedford. At night the captain Clark came on board & stayed the night

Sept 3rd — Saturday

Sailed from Tombez roadstead

At daylight called all hands & got ready for to sail shove short & run a towline to a brigg made sail & left Tombez in company with bark Mary Ann. for Payta. Whilst going out spoke Ship Joseph Meigs of New Bedford with 500 bbls of oil 200 humpk. 300 Sp. Winds light at night from the NW Course W by N; Chose watches & put a new cook in the old one ranaway

JOSEPH MEIGS.

Sept 4th — Sunday

Winds light in the former & latter fresh from the SW. Seen 1 sail (Mary Ann) & humpbacks. Land not a great distance off. Cape Blanco bearing SW. distance 25 miles off at sunset. so ends. this day & bound for Paita.

Latitude 3 .. 40 S
Longitude — —

272

1859

Bound for Paita.

Sept 5th

Monday

Commencing with light winds from SSW Latter strong breezes. Steering by the wind Seen 3 sails & Land, Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties, At sundown Cape Blanco bearing SE distance 8 miles Plenty of Humpbacks & Porpoises around.

Latitude 4..02 S
Longitude — —

Sept 6th

Tuesday

Former light breezes Latter fresh breezes from the S. Steering by the wind. Seen 3 sails Humpbacks &c. Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties At sundown point 30 miles from Paita bearing NNE Distance 15 miles

Latitude — —

Sept 7th

Wednesday

Longitude — —

In the morning saw the land. standing off & on a working into the S. Seen 3 sails At 4 P.M. we was off Paita, lowered away Starboard boat & went in got our letters & 1 bbl of onions & at 6 oclock we was off again on our cruise. Received 2 letters. No 22 from Janie & Hattie No 18 from Susie & Bessie, & sent 2. There was 3 whalers at anchor bark Clarice, bk Osprey, Bk Mary Ann.

Latitude — —
Longitude — —

(Chose watches)

PAITA HEAD.

Sept 8th

Thursday

Squally by fog.. Steering by the wind SW. birds SE. Seen Finbacks. Employed in breaking wood out of the run, &c. At night chose boats crews

Latitude 5..34 S
Longitude 82..43 W

Sept 9th

Friday

Squally with fresh breezes. Steering by the wind SW. Seen Blackfish & Finbacks Employed in making new flying jib guys. Latitude 6..27
Longitude — —

273

1859 Towards the Archer ground,

Sept 10th Saturday

Fresh breezes. Steering by the wind SW to S. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making new flyingjib guys & putting them out & setting them up, Carrying sail Latitude 7..40 S
Longitude —

Sept 11th Sunday

Fresh breezes from the SE Steering by the wind SSW, Seen Blackfish & Finbacks Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties Carrying all sail Latitude ——
Longitude ——

Sept 12th Monday

Quite fine, winds SE. Steering by the wind Seen Blackfish, & Finbacks. Employed in breaking out water & oil to burn, Also making new maintopgallant footropes. Carrying all sail, repaired fore topgallantsail during the day & bent it again Latitude 10..48 S
Longitude 87..30 W

Sept 13th Tuesday

Strong breezes from the SE Steering by the wind SSW, Seen Finbacks & squalls in a plenty, Employed in making new flemish horses for topgallant yards. Also doing ships duties, Carrying sail &c —
Latitude 12..27 S
Longitude 88..35 W

Sept 14th Wednesday

Strong winds from the SE Steering by the wind SSW, Seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales. Carrying sail &c —
Latitude 14..09 S
Longitude 89..49 W

1859 Crossing Archer ground,

Sept 15th Thursday

Strong breezes from the SE Steering by the wind & a cracking to it. Seen nothing At daylight maintack parted & tore the main sail. Employed in repairing bending it Also bent a new foretopmast staysail. After 4 P.M. took in Bow Boat. she being stove. by the ship a pitching her under water. somewhat moderate in the latter, Latitude 15 .. 34 S
Longitude 90 .. 31 W

Sept 16th Friday

Fresh breezes in squals from the SE Steering by the wind SSW. Seen about nothing. Employed in carrying sail. & Carpenter repairing Bow Boat Towards night quite fine Latitude 17 .. 08 S.
Longitude 91 .. 15 W

Sept 17th Saturday

Strong breezes with squals from the SE Steering by the wind. SSW. Seen Finbacks Employed, in sailing vessel. & doing her duties carrying sail quite smart Latitude 18 .. 53 S
Longitude 92 .. 05 W

Sept 18th Sunday

Strong breezes in squals from the ESE. Steering by the wind S. Seen just nothing Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties. Carrying sail smartly. Latitude 20 .. 37 S
Longitude 92 .. 40 W

Sept 19th Monday

Strong breezes. from the ESE. Steering by the wind. S. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & breaking out water & Beef.
Latitude 22 .. 13 S.
Longitude 93 .. 16 W

Sept 20th Tuesday

Strong breezes. Steering by the wind. Seen nothing Employed in making sinneth. Latitude 23 .. 10
Longitude 93 .. 54
Some squally & rough.

275

1859 Bound in for the coast.

Sept, 21st Wednesday
Quite fine, winds E S E. Steering by the wind, former S. In the middle tacked into the Ed but tacked in about 2 hours to S. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making sinneth to hang up pumpkins. latter part moderates,
Latitude 25 .. 11 S
Longitude 94 .. 54 W

Sept 22nd Thursday
Fine weather & winds quite light. Steering by the wind, winds E S E. Seen Finbacks Employed in making sinneth & hanging pumpkins up.
Latitude 26 .. 33 S
Longitude 95 .. 12 W

Sept 23d Friday
Fine & winds light & variable Course E S E Seen 1 sail & Sulphur bottoms. Employed in making sinneth, bending a spare maintopsail & ripping up old one, Also put Bow Boat on to her cranes, So Ends. & carrying all sail that will draw
Latitude 27 .. 27 S
Longitude 94 .. 36 W

Sept 24th Saturday
First rate weather with light winds from the Wd Steering E S E. Seen sulphur bottoms Employed in repairing or shortening slings to the mainyard, making sinneth & doing ships duties.
Latitude 27 .. 57 S
Longitude 93 .. 26 W

Sept 25th Sunday
Fine day & light winds from the E S E Steering by the wind S E Seen Porpoises & Sulphur bottoms. Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales So Ends this day
Latitude 27 .. 43 S
Longitude 91 .. 34 W

1859

Continued.

Sept 26th

Monday

Fine day. winds ESE. Steering by the wind NE. Seen 1 sail. (steering to the S) Employed in sailing ship. Breaking out water. Beef. & Heading Also making new studdingsails block straps. Cooper he repairing oil casks. Carrying all sail that will draw to advantage. So Ends Latitude 26 .. 53 S

Longitude 90 .. 37 W

Sept 27th

Tuesday

Squally. & winds from E to SE Steering by the wind NE. Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & doing ships duties. Latter part the same Latitude 26 .. 06 S

Longitude 89 .. 27 W

Sept 28th

Wednesday

Fine & winds from E to SE Steering by the wind NE. Seen nothing Employed in making sinneth & sewing mats. so Ends Latitude 24 .. 55

Longitude 88 .. 05½ W

Sept 29th

Thursday

Fine & moderate from the SE. Course E. Seen Finbacks. Employed in making new blockstraps & sinneth, ships duties, &c. latter part winds from SSE. Latitude 23 .. 46 S

Longitude 87 .. 13. W

Sept 30th

Friday

Fine day & moderate from the S Course E. Seen just nothing. Employed in making new blockstraps, & making new seizing stuff, ships duties &c. carrying all sail that will draw, Latitude 23 .. 20 S

Longitude 86 .. 16½ W

Oct 1st

Saturday

Calm about all day. Course E. Seen Finback. & not much else. Employed in washing ship (inside) & some outside. Also cleaning blocks & setting up some rigging Latter part dead calm. so Ends. either ahead wind or a calm

Latitude 23 .. 86 S.

Longitude 85 .. 46½ W

277

1859 Bound for Arica ground.

Oct 2nd

Sunday

Calm. Course E. Seen Finback, shark, & that is about all. Employed in looking for whales & doing ships duties Latitude 23 .. 03 S

Longitude

Oct. 3d

Monday

Calm about all day. latter part a breeze from the S. Course E by N. Seen nothing. Employed in making new block straps & fitting rigging. Carrying all sail Latitude 23 .. 11 S.

Longitude 85 .. 29 W

Oct 4th

Tuesday

Fine breeze from the ESE. Course NE by E Seen 1 sail. spoke her she was the George Krell of Hamburg. 125 days from Liverpool bound for Calafornia Signalized her before speaking Employed in fitting rigging & sailing ship,

GEORGE KRELL

Latitude 22 .. 35. S

Longitude 83 .. 51 W

Oct 5th

Wednesday

Fine day. & winds from the ESE. Course NE, Seen Finback Employed in fitting rigging & blocks. Latitude 21 .. 37 S

Longitude 81 .. 50½ W

Oct. 6th

Thursday

Strong breezes. from the ESE. Course NE Seen Finback. Employed in fitting rigging & repairing flying jib & bending it, Carrying all sail that we can easily. Latitude 20 .. 27 S

Longitude 80 .. 16 W

Oct 7th

Friday

Some moderate. from the ESE Steering NE½ E. Seen Finbacks & thought we saw some sperm whales 4 miles distant bound into the SE quick. Employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude 00 .. 00 Longitude 00 .. 00

Some thought we saw sperm whales do not know for certain At sundown took in sail

1859 Continued.

Oct 8th Saturday

Quite fine. Steering NE. winds E S E. Seen 1 sail. Finbacks &c. Employed in breaking out oil to burn. Beef. Also in making new block straps. Slushing down masts & various other ships duties. At sundown we shortened sail for the night. Latitude 18 .. 12 S
Longitude 77 .. 27 W

Oct 9th Sunday

Fine with a fresh breeze from the E S E Course N E. Seen sulphurbottoms & Finbacks Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales. Latitude 17 .. 03 S
Longitude 76 .. 24 W

Oct 10th Monday

Fresh breezes from the E S E. Steering N E in the former. At daylight saw the land

(main land) coast of South America. At 10 o'clock Am. wore ship off shore. (land 6 miles distant) & steering W to S W. Seen 1 sail (brigg) at anchor Also seen Humpbacks & cowfish. Employed, in sailing ship & fitting blocks & straps At sundown took in sail for the night
Latitude 15 .. 38 S.
Longitude 75 .. 15 W.

Oct 11th Tuesday

Fine weather winds E S E. Steering different courses, under easy sail. Seen Blackfish &c. Employed in fitting. Blocks & straps. At sundown took in sail Latitude 16 .. 09 S
Longitude 76 .. 30 W

Oct 12th Wednesday

Fine, winds S E. Steering courses. Seen 1 sail (merchantman) Blackfish & Finbacks. Employed in repairing Blocks. straps & making spunyarn At sundown took in sail Lat 16 .. 06 S Long 76 .. 58

279

1859 A Cruising

Oct 13th Thursday

Fine. winds SE. Steering different courses during the day. Seen Finbacks & Blackfish lowered 2 boats for 1 school & the L Boat & W Boat struck. Waist Boat saved her's & L Boat drawed. Employed in fitting rigging & clearing away Blackfish. leaning & mincing blubber, At sundown took in sail Latitude 16..02 S Longitude 77..17 W

1 Bbl of Oil

1 Bbl

WB

Oct 14th Friday

Fine. winds SE Steering different courses Seen 2 sails (merchantman) Finbacks Employed in fitting rigging & boiling out Blackfish blubber, At sundown took in sail for the night Latitude 15..09 S Longitude 77..32 W

Oct 15th Saturday

Fine day. winds SE. Steering different courses. Seen Blackfish, Finbacks & 1 sail (merchantman) Employed in sailing vessel, fitting rigging. At sundown took in sail for the night, Latitude 15..04 S Longitude 77..32 W

Oct 16th Sunday

Fine. winds SE. Steering by the wind Seen Blackfish & Porpoises. Employed in sailing vessel, At sundown shortened sail Latitude 15..16 S Longitude 77..33 W

Oct 17th Monday

Fine. winds SE. Steering by the wind Seen Blackfish, & Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging & Blocks. At night carrying all sail So Ends Latitude 15..39 S Longitude 77..23 W

280

1859

Cruising

Oct 18th

Tuesday

Light breezes. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. In the afternoon lowered 4 boats for them. W Boat fastened but iron broke & lost him. Employed in fitting rigging & carrying all sail. At noon Latitude 15 .. 32 S
Longitude — —

Oct 19th

Wednesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Grampus. Porpoises. & fish. Employed in fitting rigging. Blocks & Straps. At sundown took in some sail with a fresh breeze. At 9 P.M. saw a sail. Steering N.E. (merchantman)
Latitude 15 .. 36 S
Longitude 77 .. 32 W

Oct 20th

Thursday

Fresh breezes. Steering by the wind. different tacks. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. & 1 breach. Employed in fitting Blocks & straps. Also in filling scuttlebutts. & empty casks with salt water
Latitude 16 .. 27. S
Longitude 78 .. 28 W

Oct 21st

Friday

Fine but strong breezes. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Porpoises. & Fish Employed in fitting rigging & blocks &c carrying sail lightly
Latitude 16 .. 11 S
Longitude 76 .. 47 W

Oct 22nd

Saturday

Fine but fresh breezes. Steering by the wind. Seen Porpoises. & 1 sail. (brigg) Employed in fitting block straps & scraping down masts
Latitude 15 .. 56 S
Longitude 76 .. 08 W

Oct 23rd

Sunday

Fine. & strong breeze. Steering by the wind Seen Finback Porpoises & 1 sail. (merchantman) Employed in sailing vessel
Latitude 16 .. 12 S
Longitude 76 .. 38 W

281

1859 Cruising

Oct 24th Monday

Fine day & winds SE. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish & Porpoises. Employed in fitting block & straps. Carrying sail working ship into the SE Latitude 16 .. 17 S
Longitude 75 .. 56 W

Oct 25th Birth day Tuesday

Fine day & winds SE Steering by the wind. Seen Land. At daylight 40 miles distant. Also seen Porpoises & Fish. Employed in fitting blocks & straps At sundown land 15 miles distant — Latitude 16 .. 23 S
Longitude 75 .. 34 W

Oct 26th Wednesday

Fine breeze. but some rain squalls. Steering by the wind. Seen Fish. Employed in fitting blocks & straps. Carrying sail a beating into the SE. Latitude 17 .. 06 S
Longitude 75 .. 46 W

Oct 27th Thursday

Fine & winds baffling. Steering by the wind a working into the SE. Seen Finbacks Sunfish & Porpoises Employed in fitting Blocks, Straps & new rigging. So Ends. in carrying sail Latitude 17 .. 21 S
Longitude 75 .. 31 W

Oct 28th Friday

Fine & moderate. Steering by the wind a working into the SE. Seen Finbacks, Sunfish. Porpoises & at 5 PM lowered S Boat for a swordfish. Employed in fitting Blocks rigging & stretching new jib guys 17 .. 16 S
Long 75 .. 01 W

Oct 29th Saturday

Fine & moderate. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. Land & 1 sail. Employed in fitting rigging &c — Carrying sail at night 17 .. 22. S
Longitude 74 .. 36 W

1859

Cruising

Oct 30th

Sunday

Fine day & about calm. Steering in for the land. Seen Blackfish a plenty, (Lowered

SB LB

4 boats for 1 school & struck 4 & saved 2.) Also seen 1 sail & land. At night a gamming with bark Atkins Adams of New Bedford 13 months out & same quanity of oil. 250 bbls Whilst gamming lowered B Boat &

WB BB

W Boat for Blackfish & catched 2 Also seen 3 whales cacasas looking quite new.

2½ bbls of Oil

2 bbls of Oil

ATKINS ADAMS. 16,, 58 S 73,, 39

Oct 31st

Monday

Calm about all day, Course SE. Land about 30 miles distant. Seen plenty of Blackfish & lowered

BB LB SB

BB WB LB

L Boat in the morning got 1. in the P.M. lowered again & got 5. whilst the boats was off. Captain Wilson & lady & came on board & stayed to supper Employed in boiling & taking care of Blubber. Latitude 16,, 56. S

5 bbls of Oil

ATKINS ADAMS.

Nov 1st

Tuesday

Calm. Course SE. Seen Blackfish, turtle & 2 sails. Land 40 miles off. Employed in boiling & cleansing ship outside. Lowered boat & catched 3 turtle. for to eat Land at sundown 20 miles distance. & winds very light. Carrying all sail

Latitude 17,, 06 S

Longitude

283

1839 " Cruising

Nov 2nd Wednesday

Fine day & moderate. Steering by the wind Seen 2 sails. Grampus. & Land. Employed in fitting rigging &c — Carrying all sail Land at night 15 miles distant Latitude 17 .. 08 S

Longitude " "

Nov 3rd Thursday

Light winds & variable Steering by the wind Seen Land, Grampus, & 5 sails. Employed in putting on new jib guys. & fitting booms. setting up rigging &c — Latitude 17 .. 15 S

Longitude " "

Nov 4th Friday

3 bbls of Oil

Fine day, & moderate. Steering by the wind Seen Land. 4 sails & Blackfish lowered 4 boats

BB LB WB LB

& caught 4. & the Lar. Boat got capsized by a Blackfish At night a gamming with bark Atkins Adams of New Bedford she got nothing 3 Blackfish After gamming steering by the wind with all sail

ATKINS ADAMS.

Latitude " "

Longitude " "

Nov. 5th Saturday

3 bbls of Oil

Fine day & a fine breeze. Steering by the wind. Seen 5 sails. Land & Blackfish. lowered

WB BB LB LB

4 boats & saved 4 Blackfish. Employed in Cleaning Blackfish & mincing. boiling &c —

Latitude 17 .. 23 S

Nov 6th Sunday Longitude 72 .. 50 S

Fine & light winds. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks, 5 sails. Blkfish &c At night a gaming ship Hero of Nantucket 32 months out 1050 sp. finished boiling at daylight Latitude 17 .. 32 S

HERO.

1859

Cruising

Nov 7th

Monday

1 Bbl of Oil

Fine day & moderate. Steering by the wind Seen 4 sails & a steamer. Blackfish. lowered 4 boats & caught one Employed in cleaning Bkfish & mincing blubber, Breaking out Bread, &c — Land at night 20 miles distant —

Latitude " "
Longitude " "

Nov 8th

Tuesday

Fine day & very moderate. Steering different courses Seen 4 sails. & Land. At sundown land 12 miles distant — (saw breakers.) Employed in boiling Bkfish blubber. & drawing splicing yarns for ratling stuff. Calm during the night

Latitude 17 .. 34 S
Longitude 71 .. 56 W

Nov 9th

Wednesday

Fine. Steering by the wind, Seen 3 sails & land. Employed in drawing yarns for ratling stuff. At night land 25 miles distant —

Latitude 17 .. 37 S
Longitude 72 .. 08 W

Nov 10th

Thursday

Fine day & about calm. Seen Land & 3 sails Employed in fitting rigging. & repairing fore topsail. At sundown shortened sail for the night —

Latitude 18 .. 03 S
Longitude " "

Nov 11th

Friday

1 Bbl of Oil

Fine & light winds Steering NNE to W. Seen Land. 3 sails & Blackfish lowered 4 boats & S Boat caught one Employed in making new martingale guys & putting them out. Clearing away Blackfish &c —

Latitude 17 .. 54 S
Longitude

6 bbls of Oil

Nov 12th

Saturday

Fine. Seen 3 sails & Bkfish caught 5. Employed cleaning & boiling blubber. At night a gamming with ship Hero. 25 bbls sperm since last spoke her.

Latitude

HERO

1859

Cruising

Nov 13th

Sunday

Fine day & moderate. Steering different courses. Seen 3 sails land & Grampus Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales Latitude 17 = 40 S
Longitude 72 .. 34 W

Nov 14th

Monday

Fine day & moderate. Steering different courses. Seen Blackfish 2 sails & Land Employed in setting up rigging (main) & turning in topmast backstays. At sundown land 8 miles distant Latitude " "
Longitude " "

Nov 15th

Tuesday

Fine & a fine wind Steering different courses. Seen Bkfish caught one Also 2 sails. 1 a steamer. a towing an brigg Employed in setting rigging at the main & also filled scuttlebutt. Latitude " "
Longitude " "

Nov 16th

Wednesday

Fine breeze. Steering W.N.W. Seen Blackfish plenty. after 4 P.M. lowered 4 boats but did not get any. Employed in turning in foretopmast backstays, Land at sundown 20 miles distant & shortened sail for the night Latitude 16 .. 57 S
Longitude 73 .. 47 W

Nov 17th

Thursday

Fine day. Steering by the wind in the former latter W.N.W. Seen nothing but land At sundown 20 miles distant Employed in turning in fore topmast rigging At sundown shortened sail for the night. Steering all night W by N with moderate winds So Ends

Latitude 16 .. 50 S
Longitude " "

78

1859

Cruising

Nov 18th

Friday

Fine breeze. Steering W by N. & Employed in turning in maintopmast rigging, until 1 o'clock P.M. when we saw a school of Sperm whales 2 points off our Starboard Bow 4 miles off. a going very quick into the N.E lowered all 4 boats & at 3 P.M the Lar'd Boat struck. & the other boats chased on, but without success, Took whale alongside & boats all on board at 8 P.M. Land at sundown 18 miles off. Boats crew watches during the night

28 bbls.

LB

bull

Latitude 16 .. 25 S

Nov 19th

Saturday

Longitude 75 .. 06 W

Fine & moderate, At daylight called all hands & commenced to cut all in 10 A.M. 1 watch below in the latter. at night commenced to boil decks clear. Land 25 miles off

Latitude 16 .. 11 S

Nov 20th

Sunday

Longitude .. .. W

Fine day & fine breezes. steering N.E in for the Land. at 4 P.M Breakers in sight (10 miles) Seen Porpoises & Grampuses. Employed in boiling. finished in the latter & clearing up decks. At sundown took in sail Lat. 16 .. 29

Longitude .. ..

Nov 21st

Monday

Fine & fine winds Steering W. Seen Finbacks Killers & Grampuses. Employed in washing off decks & coopering & filling up casks. &c — At sundown took in sail. & during the night laying with fore yard aback. S.W.

Latitude .. ..

Longitude .. ..

Nov 22nd

Tuesday

Fine day. Steering off to the W'd. Seen Blackfish Finbacks. Employed in fitting rigging & — At night shortened sail Latitude 15 .. 52 S

Longitude 76 .. 10 W

287

1859

Cruising

Nov 23rd

Wednesday

Strong breezes. Steering off in the former latter by the wind ENE. Seen Porpoises. Employed in fitting rigging, at sundown took in sail for the night. Latitude 15 .. 52 S
Longitude 77 .. 22 W

Nov 24th

Thursday

Fine day & fresh breezes. Steering by the wind Seen Finbacks. Blackfish & 1 sail. Employed in fitting rigging, ratling down topmast rigging &c. At sundown under easy sail Latitude 16 .. 12 S
Longitude 77 .. 21 W

Nov 25th

Friday

Fine day & fine winds. Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail, Blackfish & Porpoises, Finbacks &c. Employed in fitting rigging & coopering oil to stow down, Latitude 16 .. 09 S
Longitude " "

Nov 26th

Saturday

Fine day & light winds. Steering by the wind on both tacks, Seen Finbacks & Grampuses, Employed in stowing down (main hatch) & the Potts washing ship off. At night carrying sail.
Latitude 16 .. 17 S
Longitude 76 .. 46 W

Nov 27th

Sunday

Fine day. Steering by the wind, Seen Land Humpbacks, Blackfish & Grampuses. Employed in sailing vessel & looking for whales At sunset Land 20 miles distant. Latitude 15 .. 40 S
Longitude 75 .. 20 W

Nov 28th

Monday

Fine day. Steering by the wind ENE until sunset & then tacked into the SSW, from the land it being 10 miles off. Seen Humpbacks a plenty. Employed in fitting rigging &c
Latitude 15 .. 55 S
Longitude " "

288

Cruising

1859

Tuesday

Nov 29th

Fine (middling) Steering by the wind tacks on both during the day. Seen 1 sail. Blackfish & Employed in fitting rigging &c

Latitude 16 .. 30
Latitude 75 .. 25

Wednesday

Nov 30th

Fine day & moderate Steering by the wind
Seen 1 sail & Finbacks At night
spoke & gammed with bark
Islander of Nantucket 650 bbls of
Sp. Employed in fitting rigging &
gamming After gamming Steering by
the wind S. with all sail on 16 .. 28
" .. "

ISLANDER

Thursday

Dec. 1st

Fine day. & Steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail. Land, Finbacks & plenty of Blackfish. Employed in fitting rigging & mixing paints. At night carrying all sail

Latitude 16 .. 34
Longitude 75 .. 36

Friday

Dec 2nd

Fine & moderate. Steering by the wind. Seen
Finbacks & 1 sail. Land at daylight 20 miles
distant Employed in taking in waist
Boat & putting one off the skids
on to the cranes after taking
boat washed her & put her
overhead & gave her priming
coat. At night a gamming
with bark Afton of New
Bedford 13 months out
180 bbls of Sperm oil. During the night steering
inshore tack Ely N. with light winds. So Ends

AFTON.

Latitude 16 .. 29 S
Longitude " "

1859

Cruising

Dec 3rd

Saturday

Fine weather, steering by the wind inshore Seen Grampus, 1 sail & land At sundown Breakers in sight (10 miles distant) Employed in washing ship outside & painting waist Boat inside. At sundown tacked into the SSW, & carrying all sail Latitude 16 „ 39 S

Longitude 73 „ 54 W

Dec 4th

Sunday

Fine day & steering by the wind. Seen 1 sail & Finbacks Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales Land during the day from 20 to 8 miles distant Latitude 16 „ 41 S

Longitude „ „

Dec 5th

Monday

Fine, steering by the wind. Seen land, 1 sail & Blackfish lowered 4 boats B Boat struck 2 & lost both, Employed in repairing mainsail carrying all sail Latitude 16 „ 58 S

Longitude „ „

Dec 6th

Tuesday

Fine. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish Finbacks & Humpbacks, 2 sails Employed in repairing mainsail & bending it Lat 17 „ 00

Longitude „ „

Dec 7th

Wednesday

Fine & light winds. Steering SE by S Seen 2 sails & land. Employed in making rattlinstuff & ships duties Latitude 17 „ 04

Longitude „ „

Dec 8th

Thursday

Lat 17 „ 23 = 72 „ 30

Fine day, steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks, & land. Employed in putting out waist Boat & took in Lar. Boat, to paint & clean. At sundown land 8 miles distant, Also saw a slick & a dead whale or carcass lowered Std Boat & pulled for it. 5 miles to windward, but she did not find it, so took in sail

1859

Cruising

Dec 9th

Friday

Fine day & steering by the wind. At daylight made sail & at 6 AM we saw the whale 3 points off our lee bow. Kept the ship for it & it prove to be an old carcass. Employed in painting boat. Seen Finbacks & land, sundown 20 miles distant, daylight saw breakers.

Latitude 17..29 S

Dec 10th

Saturday

Longitude " "

Fine & a light wind. Steering by the wind until 1 oclock P.M. when we saw sperm whales a breeching bearing SSW distant 6 miles. lowered 4 boats & chased on after them they going very quick & at 4 oclock the L Boat struck. & the rest chased on. (whales did not make any stop) but without success. Began to tow got whale alongside at 9 oclock P.M. Employed before lowering in making rattlin stuff.

25 bbls LB bull

Latitude 17..30

Longitude " "

Dec 11th

Sunday

Calm about all day. called all hands & began to cut finished at 10 oclock. Employed in boiling case cutting junk & blubber. Seen 3 sails & plenty of Blackfish At sundown commenced to boil.

Latitude 17..35 S

Longitude " "

Dec 12th

Monday

Fine & a light wind. Seen plenty of Blackfish & Finback, & sails &c— Employed in boiling at night made a finish. Also spoke & a gamming at night with bark Atkins Adams of Fair Haven 14 months out 250 bbls. having seen nothing Latitude "

Longitude

ATKINS ADAMS

291

1859 Cruising

Dec 13th **Tuesday**

Fine day & moderate winds. Steering by the wind, Seen 2 sails. Finbacks & a plenty of Blackfish Employed in taking in S Boat & cleaning her for painting Also coopering some oil & cleaning up ship a little, Latitude 17..20
Land 35 miles distant Longitude "–"

Dec 14th **Wednesday**

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish, 4 sails & Finbacks Spoke ship Phillippe Delanoye of Fair Haven she Employed in taking oil from Barks Afton & Atkins Adams on freight to carry home, P D having got no oil this season At sundown took in sail Employed during the day in painting Stard. Boat, Latitude 17..34
Longitude "–"

PHILLIPE DELANOYE

Dec 15th **Thursday**

Fine & moderate winds Steering by the wind Seen Finbacks. 3 sails & land. Employed in stowing down oil main hatches, & cleaning ship. At sundown took in sail for the night Latitude 17..36 S
Longitude " "

Dec 16th **Friday**

Fine day & moderate. Steering by the wind. Seen Finbacks. Blackfish Land & 2 sails. Employed in cleaning iron work & painting it At daylight land 8 miles distant Sundown took in sail for the night with a fresh breeze on Ship heading by the wind N E.

Latitude 17..34 S
Longitude 72..38 W

1859

Cruising

Dec 17th

Saturday

Fine day. Steering by the wind off & on the Land. Seen 2 sails. Blkfish, Finbacks & Land. Employed in cleaning iron work & painting. At sundown shortened sail for the night. Latitude 17..46 S Longitude ".."

Joseph Kimball. Kanaka. Died on board of Bk Chili at 12 oclock. the 17th 1859 with the consumption

Dec 18th

Sunday

Fine & a light wind steering different courses Seen 2 sails lowered S Boat & Capt boarded a Hermorphdite Brigg (Peruvian) & sent home some letters she was loaded with Potatoes & bound in for Arica At 7 AM buried the man that died during the night

LINGUE.

Sundown took in sail. Seen Land, Blackfish lowered & boats but without success, Latitude 18..03 Longitude ".."

Dec 19th

Monday

Fine & a fine breeze, steering different courses At daylight took in Bow Boat & put S Boat on to her cranes, Employed in cleaning Bow Boat & painting her inside. Seen Blackfish lowered 4 boats & Star Boat caught one, took him on board & cleared him away. Also seen 1 sail, Land &c At sundown took in sail for the night 18=07 Longitude ".."

SB 1 Bbl

Dec 20th

Tuesday

Fine day & moderate winds from the SE Steering N. Seen 1 sail Land & Finbacks. Employed in scraping iron work & painting it Also a painting Bow Boat outside. At night by the wind & about all sail out Latitude 18.04 S Longitude 72..16 W

293

1859

Cruising

Dec 21st Wednesday

Fine day & fine wind Steering in the former S.W. until the bark Atkins Adams saw whales & lowered her boats she being 5 miles off to the windward, & her boats went to windward off the A.Adams At 4 P.M she took her boats on board, without any whale, we seen 1 sail. & land Employed in breaking out water & Beef. Also scraping ironwork & painting it over. Also gave Bow Boat a ~~2nd~~ ~~coat of~~ paint, At sundown took in sail for the night

Latitude 18..13 S

Dec 22nd Thursday Longitude " "

Fine day & fine breeze. Steering different courses Seen Blackfish a plenty. lowered 3 times for during the day & caught 2. Also seen 1 sail. Land & Finbacks At night a gamming with bark Atkins Adams, she bound for Massafuero carrying all sail during the night & about calm Latitude 18..13 S

Longitude " "

2 bbls of Oil

ATKINS ADAMS

Dec 23rd Friday

Fine wind & a first rate whaling breeze. Steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails, Land, Grampus & Finbacks Employed in putting out Bow Boat & taking in spare one & washing her. Also at 3 A.M started works & boiled out Bkfish blubber. At night carrying all sail

Latitude 17..59 S

Longitude " "

Dec 24th Saturday

Fine day & fine wind. Steering by the wind Seen Blackfish. lowered once for them but without success. Also Finbacks & Land Employed in cleaning ironwork on windlass & painting it Carrying all sail through the night

Latitude 18..06 S

Longitude " "

1859

Cruising

Dec 25th

Christmas

Fine day & a fine breeze. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen Land, Blackfish, Finbacks, Sulphurbottoms &c. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales, At night carrying all sail & by the wind

Latitude 18..08 S
Longitude 12.08 W

Dec 26th

Monday

Fine day & a light wind. Steering by the wind Seen Land. Blackfish & Finbacks. Employed in onreeving foretopsail sheets. cleaning & painting them. Land at sundown 15 miles distant. Course through the night S by E.

Latitude 18..17 S
Longitude .. ..

Dec 27th

Tuesday

Fine. winds SE. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen 1 sail. Finbacks & 2 breeches. Land &c. Employed in breaking out water. Onions (pickled) Cheese Dried Beef. Hams. Also painting spare boat inside & onreeving maintopsail-sheets. cleaning & painting them At carrying sail

Latitude 18..40 S
Longitude .. ..

Dec 28th

Wednesday

Fine day. Steering by the wind. Seen Land 1 sail & plenty of Bkfish lowered 4 boats & caught 7

6 Bbls of Oil

WB SB WB SB LB WB BB

took them on board & cleared them away. During the night trained & mincing blubber. Winds light. Course during the night East

Latitude 18..56 S
Longitude .. ..

Dec 29th

Thursday

Calm about all day Employed in Bkfishing &c

7 Bbls of Oil

WB LB WB WB SB SB BB SB SB

caught 9. At night a boiling. Lat.

295

294

1859

Cruising

Dec 30th

Friday

Fine & moderate. Steering by the wind Seen Blackfish lowered the boats & got 2 of them. Seen 3 sails & land

SB LB

2 bbls of Oil

Employed in boiling Blackfish blubber & sailing ship At night carrying sail lat. — —
long — —

Dec 31st

Saturday

Fine & a fine wind. Steering by the wind Seen 2 sails & a plenty of Bkfish lowered 2 times during the day & caught 1 Capt boarded a small schooner that belongs on the coast & fetched back a man that wanted to go with us he is an American

LB

times to

1 bbl of Oil

Employed in pointing topsail sheet 2nd coat At night carrying all sail schooner in want of fire & we supplied her. Latitude 18,, 50 S
Longitude ,, — ,,

Jan 1st 1860

Sunday
New Years day

Fine day & a fine breeze Steering by the wind. Seen Blackfish. 1 sail Land &c — Employed in sailing ship & taking of the young chickens the old hen has fetched into this world. Latitude 18,, 45 S
Longitude ,, — ,,

Jan 2nd

Monday

Fine day & about calm Seen Blackfish & 1 sail lowered 4 boats & caught 4 took them alongside

BB WB LB BB

4 bbls of Oil

& employed in clearing them away & leaving mincing blubber &c. Also getting out water.

Lat 18,, 51 S

1860

Cruising

Jan 3rd

Tuesday

Fine & a fine wind from the SE Steering by the wind. Employed in stowing down oil & at daylight finished a boiling. Seen 1 sail Land & Finback. Carrying all sail & at night calm

Latitude 18..48 S

Jan 4th

Wednesday

Longitude .. ..

Calm about all day. steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. sunfish. Land &c Employed in washing down tops & lowermasts, Land about 25 miles off.

Latitude 18..57 S

Longitude .. - ..

Jan 5th

Thursday

Fine & about calm Steering by the wind Seen 3 sails, Sunfish & Land. Employed in painting topmastsheads, tops & lowermast, &c So Ends, a fitting for home

Latitude 18..45 S

Longitude .. ..

Jan 6th

Friday

Fine with a fine wind, steering by the wind Seen 4 sails, sunfish & land, Employed in ~~[illegible]~~ washing ship inside & out. getting ready for painting. So Ends & no whales

Latitude 18..56 S

Longitude .. - ..

Jan 7th

Saturday

Fine day & moderate winds Steering by the wind, Seen 2 sails. Land At 9 AM spoke an English bark from Arica bound for Achica. & At 2 PM we saw Sperm whales lowered 4 boats & ~~[illegible]~~ Boat struck a fellow & 2 boats chased after another one. took whale alongside & boats all aboard at 10 PM Employed before lowering in washing ship. & finished at 2 PM. Also getting up cutting falls & breaking out blubberroom

80 bbls

BB

bull

HELEN

Lat 19..06 S

Long .. ..

Cruising

1860

Jan 8th **Sunday**

Fine day. At daylight called all hands & commenced to cut. finished & case overboard at 6 PM. During the day we spoke a hermaphrodite brigg. her captain & owner came on board & done some trading we got some sheep & fruit. Seen Finbacks & Land. At night watches & employed in cutting junk & starting works

Latitude — —
Longitude — —

Jan 9th **Monday**

Calm about all day. Course S. Seen 3 sails. Land. Finbacks & a plenty of Bkfish Employed in boiling watch & watch, finished the head, so Ends.

Latitude 19 „ 13 S
Longitude „ — „

Jan 10th **Tuesday**

Calm. Course S. Seen 2 sails. Blackfish & Land & Employed in boiling & taking care of Oil. At 4 PM signalized an Bark & our Capt boarded her she was the Bark Oasis of Portland. bound in for Africa after saltpetre. Her mate came on board after some books &c. At sundown finished boiling blubber & began on the fatlean

OASIS.

Latitude 19 „ 17 S
Longitude „ — „

Jan 11th **Wednesday**

Fine winds steering by the wind. Seen nothing. Employed in coopering oil & cleaning up decks &c — ship under easy sail

Latitude 19 „ 39 S
Longitude „ — „

1860

Cruising

Jan 12th

Thursday

Fine & winds variable & light. Steering by the wind, a working to the SE, Seen Blackfish. All hands on deck employed in stowing down oil on the Larboard side of mainmast. did not finished & during the night boatcrews watches. so ends after this days work.

Latitude 19 .. 37 S

Longitude .. – ..

Jan 13th

Friday

Fine former calm, latter fresh breezes from the SSE, Steering by the wind, Seen 1 sail & Humpbacks Land &c Employed in finishing stowing down (Stowed 84 bbls) & washing decks, &c. – Carrying all sail (cruising sail)

Latitude 19 = 48 S

Longitude .. – ..

Jan 14th

Saturday

Fine day & moderate, Steering by the wind Seen 1 sail. Finbacks, & Land. Employed in ships duties &c. – SUNFISH Latitude 19 .. 34 S

(catched an sunfish) Longitude 71 = 01 W

Jan 15th

Sunday

Fine breezes from the SE Steering by the wind, Seen 3 sails, Blackfish, Finbacks & Land Employed in sailing ship &c. – Latitude 19 .. 50 S

Longitude

Jan 16th

Monday

Fine & a breeze steering by the wind Seen 3 sails, & Finbacks Land &c. – Employed in Coopering casks & ships ~~casks~~, duties Carrying all sail all night – Latitude 20 .. 09 S

Longitude .. ..

Jan 17th

Tuesday

Strong breezes from the S. Steering by the wind, SW, Seen just nothing Employed in ships duties Cooper repairing casks. During the night carrying all sail

Latitude 20 .. 12 S

Longitude

299

1860 Bound for Massafuero.

Jan 18th

Wednesday

Fine day & winds moderate Steering by the wind. Latter part winds W S W Course S by E. Seen Finbacks Employed in Breaking out between decks & filling some casks with salt water. (lower hole) for to trim ship Carrying all sail during the night Lat. 20 .. 18 S
Long. ..

Jan 19th

Thursday

Fine day & light winds & variable. Employed in reeving new topsail braces, & gallant halyards & at 1 o'clock P. M. we saw sperm whales, about 3 miles off 3 points off our weather bow. At 2 o'clock lowered 4 boats & the Lar^d Boat struck & saved him & was alongside at 5. P. M. The rest of the boats chased on but without success, Employed in getting ready for cutting & during the night boats crews watches

50 bbls LB bull

Latitude 20 .. 32 S
Longitude ..

Jan 20th

Friday

Fine day & calm, At daylight called all hands & commenced to cut, & at 10 A M all in. At sundown started works, junk all cut & case overboard, & blubber cut, Try watches at night
Latitude .. ..
Longitude .. ..

Jan 21st

Saturday

Fine day, winds from the S S E Steering by the wind S W, Seen 1 sail (whaler) she was a boiling Also seen Porpoises. Employed in boiling finished head at daylight (20 bbls). Watch & watch during the day. Try watches at night
Latitude 21 .. 00 S
Longitude .. ..

1860

Bound for Massafuero.

Jan 22nd

Sunday

Fresh breezes. from the (South) Steering by the wind W S W. Seen Porpoises. Employed in boiling finished all at 12 o'clock. Also coopering oil & cleaning up a little, &c. Latitude 21 .. 44. S
Longitude 73 .. 46 W

Jan 23d

Monday

Fine & some part fresh breezes from the S. Steering by the wind Employed in breaking out Bread, Beef, Molasses & Flour, & then stowing down oil Larboard side of the mainmast. All down & decks washed off at sundown Latitude 22 .. 09 S
Longitude .. ..

Jan 24th

Tuesday

Fine breeze Steering by the wind. Seen nothing Employed in breaking out shooks, & cooper cutting off pipes shooks & setting up .. &c Ends Latitude 22.42
Longitude 75 .. 56

Jan 25th

Wednesday

Fine winds from the S. steering by the wind Seen nothing. Employed in bending a new foresail & rigging to it. Also ripping old one, Also Cooper setting up shooks, Lat. 22 .. 59
Long. 78 .. 13

Jan 26th

Thursday.

Fine day & strong winds from the S. Steering by the wind. S W. Seen Finbacks & 1 sail, Employed in bending a new maintopsail & flying jib Also a reeving new rigging to them. Done a little repairing to old ones & stowed them down in the run So ends with a head wind Latitude 22 .. 59 S
Longitude 78 .. 13 W

Jan 27th

Friday

Strong winds. from the S S E. Steering by the wind S S W. Seen 1 sail. Employed in bending a new mainsail & main spencer. Also reeving new rigging to them & elsewhere, Cooper he setting up 23 .. 54 shooks
Longitude 79 .. 46

301

1860 Bound for Massafuero.

Jan 28th

Saturday

Strong breezes from the SSE. Steering by the wind SSW. Seen Finback & 1 sail Employed in reeving new running rigging & making new jibs pendants, topsail runners &c. Carrying all sail that we can comfortable. Latitude 25 .. 08 S
Longitude 81 .. 01½ W

Jan 29th

Sunday

Fine, former fresh breezes latter somewhat light. from the SE. Steering by the wind SSW Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties & sailing ship Latitude 26 .. 16 S
Longitude 82 .. 12 W

Jan 30th

Monday

Fine & moderate winds SE. Steering by the wind S. Seen Porpoises & Finbacks Employed in reeving new rigging & bending new mainroyal & setting it at sundown Latitude 27 .. 28 S
Longitude 82 .. 55 W

Jan 31st

Tuesday

Fine & moderate winds SW. Steering by the wind S. Seen nothing Employed in bending a new foretopsail & maintopgallant sail. Also a making fore topgallant sail some smaller, Latitude 28 .. 23 S
Longitude 83 .. 30 W

Feb. 1st

Wednesday

Fine day & a light wind from the S until night & then variable Course SE. Seen Porpoises Grampus, & jumpers Employed in bending fore topgallant sail & breaking out water, Carrying all sail that will draw
Latitude 29 .. 23 S
Longitude 84 .. 07 W

Feb 2nd

Thursday

Fine & light variable winds Course SE. Seen Grampus, Employed in washing ship inside & out for painting Also bending foretopmast studdingsail & setting it
Lat 29 .. 41 S Long 84 .. 21 W

302

1860

Bound for Massafuero.

Feb 3d

Friday

Strong winds from SW to SSE Course SSE, Seen 1 breech & nothing else. Employed in fitting running rigging & ships duties &c — Carrying all sail Latitude 30 .. 54 S

Longitude 83 .. 57 W

Feb 4th

Saturday

Strong breezes & baffling Steering by the wind E, Seen 1 sail (whaler) Finbacks &c — Employed in making new fore sheets, & breaking slops. Beef Pork & Pickels, Latitude 31 .. 50 S

Longitude 82 .. 20 W

Feb 5th

Sunday

Strong breezes in the former & latter moderate from the (South) Seen Porpoises. Employed in sailing ship & looking for whales Latitude

Longitude

Feb 6th

Monday

Fine day & moderate breezes from the SW Steering by the wind SSE Seen at daylight the island of Massafuero bearing S by E 70 miles distant, Seen nothing but jumpers during the day Employed in fitting rigging & filling scuttlebutt. At sundown Massafuero bearing SW distant 40 miles During the night strong breezes from the Wd Steering S until. Latitude

Longitude

MASSAFUERO.

Feb 7th

Tuesday

Strong winds. At 3 oclock AM kept the old bark off SSE. for Talcahuano, with a strong wind from the WNW. Seen 1 sail, Employed in sending down Gaff Topsail & repairing it. At night (sundown) wind blowing a light gale. Steering SE Some rain in squals during the day

Latitude 35 .. 08 S

Longitude 80 .. 10 W

Bound for Talcahuano.

1860

Feb 8th

Wednesday

Strong breezes from the W & W. Steering in the former SE latter E½S. Seen nothing Employed in painting spare boat overhead, sailing ship &c — Sundown winds out from the South,

Latitude
Longitude

Feb 9th

Thursday

Fine & winds baffling Steering E by N½N Seen 2 sails, Finbacks, Sulphurbottoms & — Employed in bending jib & scraping down masts Some part rain in squals. at night calm —

Latitude
Longitude

Feb 10th

Friday

Calm in the former latter winds SW. Course E by N. Seen Blackfish & Sulphurbottoms & land Employed in painting ship outside all done at 4 PM. The land we saw

COAST

was the main land 20 miles S. of St Maria's Steering in for the land all night Latitude

Longitude

Feb 11th

Saturday

Fine breeze but ahead from the N. At daylight Land about 20 miles distant. At 12 oclock St Maria's bearing E SE distant 10 miles At sundown off the

BAY

passage of Talcahuano Bay. Seen 1 sails bound different ways. During the night calm, & ship off the Papps

Feb 12th

Sunday

Calm & light winds steering in for the passage. At sundown off false passage, winds baffling & light Land 5 miles distant Seen several sails & land Employed in getting up cables & 1 anchor off the bow

304

1860

Talcahuano.

Feb 13th

Monday

Fine day. At midnight we dropped our anchor in the passage about 2 miles from the shipping. At daylight took our anchor & beating up the bay (with the wind) (South). in company with ship Mary Wilder. At 10 dropped our anchor in Talcahuano roadstead. Employed after anchoring in breaking out shooks &c - (forepeak) 6 whaleships at anchor. Names Mathew Luce, 250 bbls Mary Wilder 950. bbls. Congrase. 00, Virginia 1000 bbls Catalpa 1200. bbls. Wave, 600 bbls, I received letters from all of my sisters. mother & brothers & they gave me the sad news of my fathers death. which I did not expect to hear, & it was sudden & hard. but Gods will be done, At night all hands about ashore

Feb 14th

Tuesday

Fine day & Employed in breaking out forepeak & stowing saltwater down abrck again, Also brake out 30 bbls of & 15 tierces of Blackfish which we have sold ashore, At night all ashore

Feb 15

Wednesday

Fine day. Employed in stowing back forepeak & filling with salt water & stowing casks for fresh water, During the day 3 whalers arrived Names. Clifford Wayne. of Fairhaven, Bk Herald of New Bedford, & Brigg Maria of Valparasio, At night all hands about ashore

Feb 16th

Thursday

Fine day Employed in painting spars. Also sending away B Boat & boat overhead, which we have sold, Also unrigg davits. cranes &c - At 4 oclock the cruisers went on shore & was discharged. During the evening all hands on shore. So Ends,

1860 Talcahuano

Feb 17th

Friday

Fine day Employed in mixing paints & doing some painting to the spars, At night all onshore

Feb 18th

Saturday

Fine with a strong southly wind. Employed in taking on board from waterboat 44 bbls of water Also finished painting spars, At night crew on shore

Feb 19th

Sunday

Strong winds from the S. Starboard watch on shore. During the day 3 vessels arrived 1 merchantman & 2 whalers (names) Bk Ohio & Ship Charles W Morgan

Feb 20th

Monday,

Larboard watch on shore. Starboard employed in painting stern. At night some on shore, winds fresh.

Feb 21st

Tuesday

Starboard watch on Shore Larboard watch Eemployed in breaking all iron poles to send on shore Also Breaking out afterhole for to stow freight down

Feb 22nd

Wednesday

All hands on board. Employed in Breaking out & stowing back for freight from Bk Ohio. At night crew on shore

Feb 23rd

Thursday

At daylight Bk. Ohio came alongside & landed 130 bbls of Oil. Winds freshened up from the N. & so we parted. Employed during the day in stowing down.

Feb 24th

Friday

At daylight Bk Ohio came alongside again & ~~latest part we parted she landed all of her Oil~~ We employed in stowing, ~~1 whaler arrived Bk. Edward~~ At night crew on shore

306

1860

Talcahuano

Feb 25th

Saturday

Fine day Employed in stowing & taking oil latter part all on board & vessels seperated. Also afterhold chock off, Stowing some between decks 1 vessel arrived, Golconda,

Feb 26th

Sunday

All hands on shore, 1 vessel arrived French whaler & 2 sailed Bk Mary Frances & Bk Congaree,

Feb 27th

Monday

All hands at daylight, Employed in stowing oil between decks & lowerhole main hatchway Also stowing water down forward, At night about all on shore,

Feb 28th

Tuesday

All hands at daylight Employed in taking oil & bone from Bk Ohio, All oil stowed & some Hatches full, At night crew on shore,

Feb 29th

Wednesday

All hands at daylight, Employed in bending sails & coaltarring Starboard side bends, Also gave the old ship a washing At night some on shore

~~Feb 30th~~ March 1st

Thursday

All hands at daylight, Employed in coal tarring Larboard bends, Also in boating off Provisions Potatoes & Fruits, Sent a raft of casks on shore, which we have sold, At after gang on shore

~~Feb 31st~~ March 2nd

Friday

Winds from the N & some part fresh with rain Employed in getting ready for sea would have sail if wind & weather permitted At night after gang on shore,

1860 Left Talcahuano

March 3rd Saturday

At 7 AM took the anchor & hauled outside of the shipping & dropped it under foot. At 10 oclock made sail & left Talcahuano astern with a fine breeze from the S. Whilst going out 2 sails anchored (Bk Java of New Bedford (Bound home) & merchantman Martha Wenzell of Boston) After outside winds SSW. steering by the wind Wd. chose watches, & making things snug.

March 4th Sunday

Quite fine & winds baffling Course SW, Employed in sailing ship & taking in waist boat & putting her on the tryworks, Seen Humpbacks & Porpoises, Latitude 36=12
Longitude 75=00

March 5th Monday

Strong winds & variable Course SW, winds mostly from WSW to SE, Seen 1 sail (whaler) signalized her, but could not make her out Employed in reavinging some new rigging, & ships duties. Latitude 35=59
Longitude 75=43

March 6th Tuesday

Strong breezes from WSW to SE Steering by the wind. Seen 2 sails, Finbacks, Humpbacks &c. Employed in reaving new rigging & sending new topgallant studding sail & lower studdingsail Also sailing ship & doing her duties Latitude 36=54
Longitude 76=00

March 7th Wednesday

Strong winds but from ahead SE to SW steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen Sulphurbottoms & 2 sails Employed in fitting weather cloths & sailing ship Latitude 36" 39 S
Longitude 77" 36 W.

1860

Homeward Passage,

March 8th

Thursday

Strong breezes from SE to SW. Steering by the wind on different tacks. Seen Finbacks Employed in fitting weather cloths breaking out Pork, & sailing ship Latitude 37.. 13
Longitude 77.. 48,

March 9th

Friday

Variable winds & somewhat squally from SW to SE, Course S, Seen about nothing Employed in fitting topsail haylyards blocks & sailing ship Latitude 36.. 36. S
Longitude 79 .. 25 W

March 10th

Saturday

Variable & moderate breezes from the SE Course South, Seen nothing. Employed in ships duties & sailing ship Latitude 37.. 04 S
Longitude 80 .. 05 W.

Mar. 11th

S Monday

Light & variable winds from SSE to SW, Course S. Seen Blackfish & Porpoises Employed in sailing ship & doing her duties.
Latitude 37.. 30 S
Longitude 81.. 30 W

Mar. 12th

Monday

Light winds & variable from SSE to SW. Seen nothing Employed in breaking out water & repairing mizen topmast staysail. Latter same & a head wind
Latitude No Observation
Longitude No Observation

March 13th

Tuesday

Fine day with light winds from SW to SSE Course S by E Seen nothing. Employed in setting up some rigging. Sailing ship & a Head wind all the time Hard when a fellow is bound home.

Latitude 38 .. 28 South
Longitude 84 .. 31 West

309

1860 Bound for New Bedford.

March 14th Wednesday

Strong breezes from Sw. to SSE Steering by the wind Course S by E Seen nothing, Employed in sailing ship &c Latitude 38.,58

Longitude 84.,34

March, 15th Thursday

Winds in the former from the SSw Latter part hauled into the Wd. with rain in squals Course South, , Seen nothing Employed in ships duties &c. Latitude 40.,07 S

Longitude 82.,58 W

March, 16th Friday

Former part winds, shifted into the SSW & blew a moderate gale, At 1 AM reef topsails middle part spanker & jib in, ship on the SE tack Seen not anything Employed in ships duties & sailing ship Latter part winds moderated down a little Latitude 42.,02 S

Longitude 82.,30 W

March 17th Saturday

Moderate gale from the Sw. with rain squals ship on Starboard tack heading from S to SE Seen nothing, Employed in sailing ship &c

Latitude 43.,27 S

Longitude 81.,34 W

March 18th Sunday

Moderate gale from the Sw. with rain squals sometimes quite moderate. (weather uncertain) Seen right whale porpoises. Employed in making & taking in sails, ships duties &c, Latitude 44.,45

Longitude 81.,27

March 19th Monday

Winds somewhat moderated, & from SSE to Sw. with fog squals Seen nothing Employed in filling scuttlebutt, getting out molasses & oil Doing ships duties &c. Latter part calm

Latitude 45.,58 S

Longitude 81.,00 W

310

1860

Bound for New Bedford

March 20th

Tuesday

Light winds in the former from the S W. Latter part calm, Seen nothing. Employed in sailing vessel & doing her duties

Latitude 46„ 27„ S

Longitude 80„ 36„ W.

March 21st

Wednesday

Strong breezes from W to N W Courses S S E to S. Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship. Former all sail out & latter part under double reef topsails. At sundown winds strong with fog, & from the Wd (Dead Reck'g. Latitude 47„ 48 S

Longitude 81 „ 38 W

March 22nd

Thursday

Strong winds from W N W, Courses S to S S E former part under single reef topsails with topgallantsails set over them Latter part main royal out Seen 2 sails. Employed in ships duties &c

By Dead Reck'g Latitude 50 „ 09 S

Longitude 82 „ 17 W

Mar 23d

" "Friday"

Strong breezes in the former, winds N W, middle quite moderate Latter strong with rain from the N. Courses S E by E to S E by S. Seen 2 vessels (ship & a steamer) Employed in fitting spanker gaff & carrying sail.

Latitude 53 „ 26 S

Longitude 82 „ 45 W

March 24th

Saturday

Gale of wind from the N W. with rain & hail squals. Steering S E by E to E by S. Seen 1 sail. Employed in sailing ship &c

Latitude 55„ 33 S,

Longitude 79 „ 11 W,

March 25th

Sunday

Strong breezes from the N W. Steering E in the former latter part moderate & winds W. Course E N E Seen 1 sail Employed in sailing ship & other duties

Latitude 56„ 48 S

Longitude 74„ 51 W

311

1860 Bound for New Bedford

March 26th
Monday
At 2 AM winds shifted into the NE. with rain & fresh breezes until 2 PM & then shifted by night winds from the Wd. steering NE by E. & winds fresh. Seen 2 sails, Finbacks & Porpoises
By Dead Reck'g Latitude 57 " 18 S
" " " Longitude 71 " 29 W

March 27th
Tuesday
Blowing very heavy from the Wd. ship under short sail & Course NE by N. Latter part somewhat moderated for a spell, but towards midnight squally with hail. Seen 2 sails. Employed in breaking out water
Latitude 57 " 25 S
Longitude 66 " 24 W

March 28th
Wednesday
Blowing strong from the NW. Courses NE by N to NNE Seen nothing. Employed in airing ship & keeping dry & warm
Latitude 56 " 19 S
Longitude 62 " 23 W

Mar. 29th
Thursday
Former part began to moderate & winds shifted suddenly into the SW. whilst wind from the NW at 8 AM fore-topmast-staysail sheet parted & tore the sail some, Middle all sail out Courses NNE to N by E. Latter part fitted topgallant studdsail & set it weather fine
Latitude 55 " 19 S
(Repairing staysail)
Longitude 59 " 48 W

On soundings at 4 PM

March 30th
Friday
Fine weather in the former & winds from the Nd. At daylight by the wind NNE. Middle winds increasing & began to shorten sail, 7 PM under close reef main topsails & foresail & some rain. Seen 1 sail going the same as we, Employed in fitting foreroyal yard & painting it Also bending more topgallant studdsail & fitting booms Latter part blowing a gale from the Nd. & a head wind, ...
Latitude 53 " 26 S,
Longitude 56 " 37 W,

1860 Bound for New Bedford.

Mar 31st Saturday

In the former winds from the Wd. Course N by E & fresh breezes Middle winds the same & fresh breezes. Latter part blowing a gale & a bad sea on from the NWd. At 7 PM took in all sail but spencer & staysail & luft by the wind. into the NWd. Seen nothing. & Employed in sailing ship Latitude 52 " 36 S
Longitude 54 " 39 W

Apr. 1st Sunday

Strong breezes from the NWd, ship by the wind NE. Seen 1 sail (bound the same as we) Employed in sailing ship. &c -- Latitude 51 " 03 S
Longitude 52 " 09

Apr 2nd Monday

Strong breezes from the Wd. in the former & middle part. Latter moderate & wind hauling into the N Course. N by E, Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship & D Reck Latitude 50 " 01 S.
Dead Reck, Longitude 50 " 30 W

Apr 3d Tuesday

Former part most calm, with a heavy swell on from the NW, & winds N, middle part winds NWd. Latter squally & fresh breezes from the Wd. Course N by E, Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out water & oil, sailing ship &. Latitude 48 " 52 S
Longitude 48 " 22 W

Apr 4th Wednesday

First rate winds from the SW & strong in the former. Middle part moderated some & veried S. Latter part from the SSE. & very light. everything out 3 topgallant stud sails 2 topmast stud sails & lower stud sail. Seen Right-whale Porpoises Employed in getting out some oil & sailing ship &c --
Latitude 46 " 00 S
Longitude 46 " 56 W

313

1860 Bound for New Bedford.

Apr 5th

Thursday

Former part winds calm. about daylight from the N, middle strong latter part a gale of wind & under short sail. Seen nothing but Porpoises Employed in sailing ship &c

No Observations

Apr 6th

Friday

Squally & strong breezes with rain in spells & winds from N to NW. Seen Porpoises, Employed in sailing ship. making & taking in sail. former blowing a gale, Latitude 44 " 58 S

Longitude No Ob.

Apr, 7th

Saturday

Strong breezes with squals from WNW to WSW Course N by E ½ E, (bad weather) Seen Finback, Employed in making & taking in sail. some of time blowing very fresh & a bad sea on, & with a little sail out.

Latitude 44 .. 09 S

Longitude 45 " 00 W

Apr 8th

Sunday

Steering N by E to NNE with the wind in the former from WNW & light. At daylight hauled into the NW. Latter part strong breezes from the NW. Seen nothing. Employed in making & taking in sail, ships duties &c Latter part under whole topsails Latitude 42 " 02 S

Longitude 41 " 30 W

Apr 9th

Monday

Strong breezes during the day winds from NW ship under double reef topsails, mainsail & jib, Seen nothing. Employed in sailing ship & breaking out molasses, so Ends the same Latitude 41 " 08 S

Longitude 39 " 11 W

Apr 10th

Employed in filling scuttle butt

Tuesday

Former part winds from the NW & quite fresh 12 o clock winds shifted suddenly into the SW, & quite fresh. At 12 o clock hauled into the WNW, Course, N by E, Seen nothing, Latitude 39 " 42 S, Longitude 37 " 20 W,

1860

Bound for New Bedford,

Apr 11th

Wednesday

Former part winds strong from the W N W Course N by E ship with whole topsails on latter part winds a little moderate, with top gall sails out. Seen 1 sail steering the same as we; seen him several times during the passage, Employed in sailing ship &c——

Latitude 37 " 05 S

Longitude 35 " 59 W

Apr 12th

Thursday

Former part winds from the W N W. middle part from the W S W Latter part from the S W, & during the day very light. Every thing set that will draw Employed in sending up foreroyal & yard, making spunyarn &c—— weather very fine, with mastheads manned Seen 1 sail & Porpoises caught 1. so Ends with light winds & Course N by E ½ E,

Latitude 34 " 22 S

Longitude 34 " 51 W

Apr 13th

After E B Chest [waist] boat on the [illegible]

Friday

Light winds from the S W in the former & middle part Latter part from the S S E Course N by E ½ E. Seen Blackskin & peices of squid. Employed in making spunyarn & c— broke out pork & Bread so Ends & a calm about

Latitude 32 " 49 S

Longitude 34 " 35 W

Apr 14th

Saturday

Fine day, winds very light from the N E to E, Course N E by E. Seen 1 sail, Employed in wetting hole, making spunyarn. & sailing ship So Ends with light breezes,

Latitude 31 " 55 S

Longitude 34 " 26 W

Apr 15th

Sunday

Fine & a light wind from N E to E, steering by the wind N, Seen nothing & doing nothing but ships duties & sailing her So Ends this fine warm day with the Latitude 30 " 59 S & Longitude 35 " 01 W

1860

Bound for New Bedford,

Apr 21st

Saturday

Somewhat squally & rain in the former middle & latter winds from the NW. Seen 2 sails. Employed in making spunyarn setting hole & breaking molasses &c — winds quite light

Latitude 22 „ 59 S

Longitude 29 „ 55 W

Apr 22nd

Sunday

Light breezes from the NW in the former & middle parts. Latter part calms & catspaws from all quarters Course N by W. Seen 4 sails Employed in sailing ship &c. Latitude 22 „ 15

Longitude 29 „ 27

Apr 23rd

Monday

In the doldrums. & winds from all quarters ship Heading all ways. squals & rain Seen 5 sails Employed in fitting some rigging & sailing ship

Latitude 21 „ 35

Longitude 28 „ 47

Apr 24th

Tuesday

Fine day & very light breezes & unsteady from NW. to NNE. Course N by E. At daylight saw the Island of Trinadad & Martin vas Rocks.

TRINADAD

MARTIN VAS ROCK

Trinadad bearing N by N. Also seen 10 sails steering different courses signalized an English ship steering ESE, Employed in fitting rigging & making spunyarn At night somewhat rain squally

Latitude 20 „ 51 S

Longitude 28 „ 37 W

Apr 25th

Wednesday

Fine & light variable winds from NW to NNE. Seen 6 sails Capt. boarded an English ship 53 days from Callao bound for Cork for orders. Employed in fitting rigging 20 „ 06

ALICE WALTON

Longitude 28 „ 19

1860 Bound for New Bedford,

Apr 26th Thursday

Fine day & light winds from the N.
vessel on different tacks, Seen 3 sails
Employed in rattlin down Starboard side
of lower rigging & sailorizing other places
Also tarring head rigging So Ends this day
with variable & light winds Latitude 19 " 35 S
Longitude No Ob

Apr 27th Friday

Former part squally, with rain but winds
quite light from N W to N E At 1 o'clock
A.M spoke bark Tybee
of Stonington &
at 8 o'clock we spoke
& gammed with Capt Freeman
came on board of us she
being 43 months out
3000 bbls of whale oil &
is bound home, middle
part he went home

TYBEE.

winds quite strong & rain Latter part winds
from the W. to N. Employed in sailing ship
Seen 4 sails
Latitude No Ob
Longitude No Ob,

Apr, 28th Saturday

Light airs & calms from various quarters Course
N b W Seen 3 sails Employed in fatting down
the masts & doing some work on the rigging also
wet hole, At night some rain in squals, Latitude 18, 22
Longitude 29 " 29

Apr 29th Sunday

Calms about all day, Seen 5 sails, Employed
in laying around on the decks & waiting for a
breeze, Also Sabbath duties washing & shifting clothes
reading & wishing for a wind
Latitude 17 " 49 S
Longitude 28 " 56 W

1860 Bound, for New Bedford,

Apr. 30th Monday

Fine day & former & middle light airs from the NE latter part took SE trades but very baffling from ENE to ESE Course North, Seen 10 sails. During signalized an American ship & at 4 PM Capt Clark boarded her she was the ship Bell Rock of Boston & was 68 days from Melbourne Austtia bound to London with passengers & loaded with wool & Brandy, 3 years from Boston. After gamming set studdsails. Some rain squals. Employed in rattlin & tarring some—

BELL ROCK

Latitude 16 „ 30 S
Longitude 30 „ 01 W

May 1st Tuesday

Fine whole sail breeze from E to ESE. Course from N. to N by W. Seen 13 sails, signalized an English bark, she steering N by W. Employed in rattlin & tarring down Rains in squals, So Ends with all set that will draw.

Latitude 15 „ 10 S
Longitude 30 „ 55 W

May 2nd Wednesday

Fine day & moderate breezes (trades) Course N ½ W. Seen 3 sails. Employed in finishing rattlin down, & began to tarring, So Ends with everything set

Latitude 12 „ 30 S
Longitude 31 „ 40 W

May 3d Thursday

Fine trades but quite light Course N ½ W Seen 2 sails. Employed in the rigging & tarring down, All sail on So Ends this day

Latitude 10 „ 19 S
Longitude 32 „ 48 W

319

1860 Bound for New Bedford

May 4th — **Friday**

Fine day with the trades Course N & N ½ W with all sail set winds light Seen 2 sails Employed in tarring down & fitting up for home

Latitude 8..23 S

Longitude 33..11 W

May 5th — **Saturday**

Fine day & moderate winds from SE to S Course N. Seen 3 sails 1 of them a steamer Employed in tarring down & sailing ship So Ends with light winds Latitude 6..22 S

Longitude 33..35 W

May 6th — **Sunday**

Former part squally & raining. Winds from E to S Course N. Seen 1 sail. Employed in ships duties &c.. Winds moderate Latitude 4..21 S

Longitude 34..27 W

May 7th — **Monday**

Light breezes from NE to ESE. & some rain squalls Seen 1 sail Blackfish & Finback. Employed in turning up foretopgall. backstays. & tarring down some Latter part winds moderate Latitude 2..13 S

Longitude 35..18 W

May 8th — **Tuesday**

Raining & squally. Winds variable from NE to NNW. Seen 1 sail, Employed in fitting up & clearing things away on board the ship Course, N.

Latitude 00..31 S

Longitude 35..41 W

May 9th — **Wednesday**

Winds variable with rain squalls from NE to NNW Course N. Seen nothing Employed in painting studdsail booms. & cleaning mincing machine Ship on different tacks.

Latitude 00..05 N

Longitude 36..18 W

Bound for New Bedford

1860

May 10th

Thursday

Fine day & winds from the N & E, Course N, Seen Porpoises. Employed in cleaning house overhead, &c — Latter part winds light & variable

Latitude 00.. 54 N

Longitude 37.. 31 W

May 11th

Friday

Fine day Winds N.E. & light, Seen nothing Employed in painting topsail sheets & cleaning main & mizen chains & painting them. &c — So Ends going to W. like hell, Latitude 02.. 12 N

Longitude 40.. 11 W

May 12th

Saturday

Squally & rainy weather Winds from N E to E N E Course N, Seen nothing. Employed in breaking out fresh water & filling up empty casks with saltwater Also wet hole & doing ships duties. Latitude 4.. 08 N

Longitude ———

May 13th

Sunday

Thunder & lightoning in the former with rain latter strong breezes from the E N E. (trades) Seen nothing. Employed in fixing flying jib stay it being stranded. Latitude 5.. 48 N

Corr.d Longitude 29.. 14 W

May 14th

Monday

Fine weather & strong trades Course N W by N, Seen nothing. Employed in splicing foretopgall. backstays they parted. Also setting jib & flying jib guys up Captain & cooper had a growl & so he took his things & live in the forecastle. Latitude 8.. 10 N

Longitude 41.. 20 W

May 15th

Tuesday

Strong trades Course N W by N. Seen nothing & doing some work, mixing paints & repairing mincing machine cover & getting slick up for home, go it old ship Distance from New Bedford 2376 miles Latitude 10.. 36 N

By Chro — Longitude 43.. 42 W

1860 Bound for New Bedford,

May 16th Wednesday
Strong trades from the N.E to E Course N.W by N 1/2 N
Seen 2 sails Employed sending studding sails
booms up & some down to paint Also cleaning
windlass. At sundown winds freshened up some
studding sails & royals in. Latitude 13..10 N
Longitude 45..47 W

May 17th Thursday
Strong breezes from N.E to E. ship under all sail
Course by Compass N.W by N 1/2 N. Seen Porpoises
Employed in painting iron work to windlass
& studd sails booms, &c — Latitude 15..30 N
Longitude 47..55 W

May 18th Friday
Fine day & winds moderate from N.E to E Seen
nothing but Sulphweed. Employed in washing ship
inside for painting. Sailing ship &c — Latitude 17..53 N
Longitude 49..56 W

May 19th Saturday
Fine & moderate from the N.E Course N.W by N 1/2 N
Seen 2 sails & Sulphweed, Employed in washing
ship & spare spars getting for painting Also broke
out Bread, & started a little fresh water, So Ends
with light winds Latitude 19..56 N
Longitude 51..59 W

May 20th Sunday
Fine former part a little rain in squals. Winds
from N.E to E.N.E Seen Sulphweed a plenty Course N.W
Employed in sailing ship Latitude 21..17 N
Longitude 53..27 W

May 21st Monday
Fine & calms & light airs from N.E to N, Seen
2 sails & Sulphweed, & some small fish around the ship
(caught some) Employed in washing ship outside
& painting some out & inside. So Ends & winds light
from the N. heading on the Starboard tack W.N.W
Latitude 22..41 N.
Longitude 54..56 W,

322

1860

Bound for New Bedford.

May 22nd

Tuesday

Fine day & very light winds from N. to N.E. Steering by the wind N.W. Seen Humpbacks thought they was sperm whales called all hands & got ready the boats before we found out they was Humpbacks Also seen 2 sails signalized one a 3 masted topsail schooner could not make her flag out, Employed painting ship inside & out. Latitude 22,, 55 N
Longitude 56,, 16 W

May 23d

Wednesday

Fine day & light breezes from the N.E. Course N.W., Seen nothing. Employed in painting inside & out, So Ends & light winds Latitude 23,, 43 N
Longitude 57,, 42 W

May 24th

Thursday

Fine day & calms & light airs from various quarters Course N.N.W. Seen about nothing Employed in painting ship inside, &c— Latitude 24,, 22 N
Longitude 58,, 06 W

May 25th

Friday

Fine & about calm Course N.N.W. Signalized an English ship, Her name was the Enmore of London, she steering W, Employed painting, Breaking out water & at night wet the paint over. to hardened it so Ends

Enmore

Latitude 25,, 52 N
Longitude 59,, 02 W

May 26th

Saturday

Rainy in the former & winds from the N. & light Course N.W. by N. Seen 1 sail, Employed in filling empty cask with saltwater & wetting hole, ship all painted & some of the rigging blazed to the pins at night. So Ends with a head wind, head swell & all of the things to stop us But we will get along in time. having plenty of Grub,
Latitude 25,, 55 N
Longitude — —

323

1860. Bound for New Bedford,

May 27th Sunday

Fine day & light winds from every point of the Compass. Course N W by N. Seen 1 sail Employed in sailing ship. Capt Clark cowhided an nigger up on the maintopsail yard for being saucy to him & allowed he would not bend on to a studd sail as Capt Clark told him too. & he threatened to throw the Captain overboard from the topsail yard. but did not succeed, So Ends & he ought to be flog long ago

Latitude 26,, 48 N
Longitude ——

May 28th Monday

Fine some & some squally with rain winds from N to N E Course N W. Seen 2 sails Employed in painting windlass & small jobs around the ship. At night fresh breezes.

Latitude 28,, 20 N
Longitude 61,, 24 W

May 29th Tuesday

Thunder & lightning with rain & wind from the N E to W Course N W by N Seen 1 sail. Employed in cleaning spades & stowing them away & painting houses overhead, At night blowing fresh from the W N W.

Latitude 30,, 17 N
Longitude 62,, 53 W,

May 30th Wednesday

Strong winds, a light gale of wind from the N N W ship on the N E tack, Carrying what sail that is convenient. Seen nothing Employed in sailing ship

Latitude 32,, 03 N
Longitude 63,, 19 W

May 31st Thursday

Quite moderate from the N, ship on both tacks. Seen nothing Employed in repairing foreroyal & painting setting up rigging &c So Ends with a head wind

Latitude 32,, 44 N
Longitude 62,, 50 W

1860 Bound for New Bedford.

June 1st Friday

Squally & rainy weather winds from the N.W. until night & then hauled into the S.W & blowed fresh with rain squals course N.W.by W. Seen 2 sails. Employed in fitting up for home. Latitude 33..28 N
Longitude 63..22 W

June 2nd Saturday

Strong breezes from the W.N.W steering by the wind N.N.W Seen 1 sail. 3 masted schooner she showed her private signal we could not make the same out. Employed in wetting hole & sticking things for home so Ends with head wind & 475 miles from Gayhead
Latitude 35..54 N
Longitude 65..12 W

June 3rd Sunday

Strong winds from the N.W to N Steering by the wind ~~Seen~~ 2 sails Employed in sailing ship &c Latitude 36..39 N
Longitude 65..10 W

June 4th Monday

Strong breezes & somewhat squally from N to S.S.E Course W.by N Seen 3 sails & some Rockweed Also by the tempature of the water the ship at noon was to the N. of the Gulf, Employed in tearing down tryworks cleaning the Bricks & stowing down in the forepeak, but did not finish cleaning pots &c -- Latitude 38..42 N
Longitude 68..02 W.

June 5th Tuesday

Variable winds. with plenty of rain, some thunder & lightning Ship in the Gulph Stream Employed in cleaning pots cooler, &c stowing away boat Gear & in the latter washing ship off so Ends with rain & a head wind Latitude 38..51 N
Longitude 67..09 W

325

1860 Bound for New Bedford.

June 6 Wednesday

Light winds from the NW steering by the wind on both tacks Seen 3 sails Employed in scraping down masts &c At night Capt Clark, boarded a merchant ship, she proved to be an Dutch merchantman 28 days from Bremen bound for Baltimore At 7 P.M winds freshened up from the N course WNW Latitude 40..03 Longitude

June 7th Thursday

Fine winds from the S. course NWbN Seen several sail, No 2 Pilot boat (Edmund Burt) came to us & a pilot came on board & gave us papers &c Steering during the day & night NbyN, & sounded several times water from 45 fathoms to 28.

Latitude 40.. 27.
Longitude 70.. 20

June 8th Friday

At daylight Gayhead in sight bearing N½ E 6 miles distant At 6 P.M the pilot boat Effort came to us & we took on board the pilot, winds SW & at 12 oclock dropped our anchor off Palmers Island light & furled the sails & went ashore

BAKER

326

SPERM WHALE PORPOISE'S.

RIGHT WHALE PORPOISE.

BLACK-KFISH.

Blackfish-es

332

333

6

100 1,0 1000
1400 5 ,100

Sperm Whale's Head.

BAKER

Sperm Whale.

Bowhead's Head.

BOWHEAD WHALE.

To find the longitude by Chronometer at noon from equal Altitudes of the Sun,

Example,

Suns observed altitude A.M.- 85.. 40 time by Chro - 1.. 46.. 10
" " " P.M. - 85.. 40 " " 2.. 12.. 16
½) 3.. 58.. 26

Apparent noon at ship - 0.. 0.. 0
Equation June 19 Add 0.. 24
00.. 00.. 24

Time by Chro - 1.. 59.. 13
Chro. fast of Green 3.. 33
G. M. time - 1.. 55.. 40
M. time at ship 0.. 00.. 24
Long. at noon. 28.. 49W, 1.. 55.. 16

To find the longitude at Sunrise or sunset

Instruments used an spyglass & Chronometer.

Example,

Lat. 38.. 42 Log. sec. 0.10767
Polar Dist. 108.. 51 Log cosec. 0.02394
147.. 33
Corr. used. Sub. - - - 22
147.. 11
Half sum 73.. 36 Log cosine 4.45077
Corr. used. Add - - 22
Diff or Rem. - 73.. 58 Log sine 4.98277
9.. 55615

App time P.M. 4.. 58.. 31.
Equa of time - 12.. 44
Mean time at ship - 5.. 11.. 15
" " " Greenwh. 10.. 03.. 45
Long. in time - 4.. 52.. 30 = 73.. 07½ W

Cor of Decl, & Equation

Decl. N.A. 18.. 57.. 30 Diff. in 1h. 38"
Cor. for 10h. - 6.. 20 G. time P.M. 10
Cor Decl - 18.. 51.. 10 60)380
90 Cor for 10h 6.20
P. Dist - 108.. 51.. 10

Equa. 12.. 38.. 58 Diff in 1h 547
5.. 47 G time P.M. 10
Cor Equa 12.. 44.. 05 Corr 5,470

If the upper limb of the sun is use, take 54 as a corr. & proceed the same but if the lower limb is use, take 22, & do as in the example -

---

An account of number of gallons of Oil stowed down on board of bark Chili

1856 — ~~Head~~

Nov 19th
240
240
240
170
170

1857 — Jan 20th
164
227
242
243
230
246
219
267
224

1858 — Body.

March 29th
253
244
250

May 11th
252
252
200
267

May 17th
176
159
110
131

Nov 29
246
231
266
246
197
141
121

~~Body~~

Body — Sep 19 1857 (Head)
110
110
111
170
108

Body — Jan 20 1857 (Head)
196
207
193
169
198
154

Head — Mar 29 1858
199
108
96
97

May 11
207
200
198

M 17
164
151

Nov 29
234
264
147
138

DEC 6th
221
200
195
262
246

1858 Body

Dec 6th
247
251
194
187
90
90
92
243
241
128
144
124
73

~~1858~~ March 25th
107
173
174
127

1859 — May 20th
241
243
170
199
242
134
222
190
89
117
143

Head

Mar 1859 — March 25th
133
153
173
153
153

May 20th
80
85
274
189
222
130
135
165
176
147

June 25th
90
138
140
209
228
121
164
90
140
180

Nov 25th
131
174
177

Dec 15th
85
125
194

B3 F Oil

Feb 8-1858
198
252
183
172
163
235
264
238
260
241
110
111
92
89

March 29
219
188
177
173
162
252
80

Dec 6th
179
190

June 25th 1859
80
86

30 bbls
15 Pieces

ron

Bbls Oil
Feb 8 1858
198
252
183
172
163
235
264
238
260
241
110
111
92
89
March 29
219
188
177
173
162
252
80
Dec 6th
179
190
June 25th 1859
80
86
30 bbls
15 [illegible]

Continued

1859	Body
June 25th	244
	156
	241
	249
	262
	150
	160
	237
	260
Nov 25th	190
	112
	164
	110
Dec 15th	188
	125
	150
1860 Jan 11th	233
	128
	139
	94
	187
	125
	215
	170
	264
	98
	163
Jan 23d	246
	164
	162
	197
	170

1860	Head
Jan. 11th	117
	73
	72
	236
	269
	76
Jan. 23d	220
	215
	194

Cape Horn